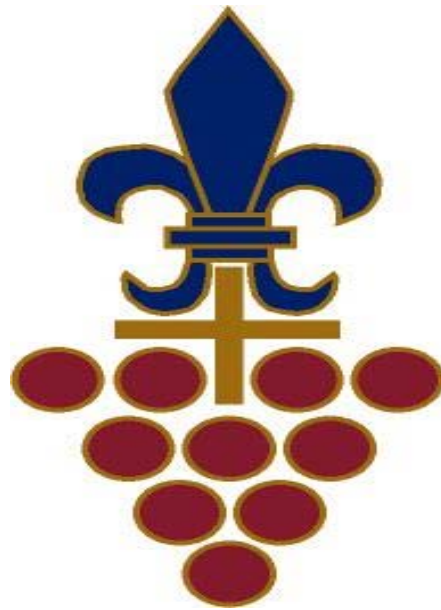


STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021/2022 TO 2023/2024

Vision:

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a Municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

“Valley of Opportunity and Innovation.”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our Values

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	4
B:	Executive Summary	5
C:	High Level Budget Summary	25
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	26

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	53
B:	Legislative environment	81
C:	Overview of annual budget process	83
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	84
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	88
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	95
G:	High level budget overview	97
H:	Overview of budget funding	103
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	104
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	105
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	116
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	118
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	119
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2021 – 2024	120
O:	Legislation Compliance	136
P:	Other Supporting Documents	137
Q:	Quality Certificate	227

PART A

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- a) that the High-Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
- b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
- c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved;
- d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;
- e) that the proposed rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved;
- f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 5 - 31, be approved;
- g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R444 millions of which R144 million will be required in year one, R140 million in year two and R160 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially;
- i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 107 and 108 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 as set out in APPENDICES 32 – 33; and
- j) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were considered with the compilation of the final budget.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This year has had many challenges, the two main challenges being the COVID -19 pandemic that has claimed many lives and on the other hand the weak economy, that has become weaker as a result of the aforementioned pandemic. This resulted in an increase in unemployment, a high budget deficit and rapidly growing public debt. The pandemic is estimated to have caused a 7.2 per cent reduction in GDP growth during 2020. The projected GDP growth for 2021 is 3.3 per cent reducing to an average of 1.9 per cent in 2022 and 2023. GDP is only expected to recover to pre-pandemic levels in 2023. The outlook remains highly uncertain, and the economic effects of the pandemic have far fetching results. It is important to note that although the growth rates are likely to improve, with removal of restrictions, based on current projections, the output is only expected to return to pre-pandemic levels, hopefully by 2024.

Stats SA figures reflects the impact of the pandemic on our economy on a national level as follow:

- Income generated by the food and beverages industry **decreased** by **36,6%** in November 2020 compared with November 2019.
- Total income for the tourist accommodation industry **decreased** by **65,5%** in November 2020 compared with November 2019.
- Income from accommodation **decreased** by **66,8%** year-on-year in November 2020.
- SA electricity generation **decreased** by **2,4%** year-on-year in November 2020. Whilst, generation only increased by 0,5% in November 2020 compared with October 2020.
- Manufacturing production (including food and beverages), **decreased** by **3,5%** in November 2020 compared with November 2019.
- The real value of recorded building plans **decreased** by **40,8%** year-on-year during January to October 2020. The real value of buildings completed **decreased** by **49,9%** over the same period.

The aforementioned are just some of the national points which reflects directly on our own economy and how it has been affected.

The 2020 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) sets the course for fiscal consolidation and economic recovery as follow:

- Intend to run primary surpluses on the main budget by 2025/26 by constraining non-interest spending growth;
- shift spending from consumption to investment. Over the MTREF period, the fastest-growing item, other than debt service costs, is spending on capital goods, i.e. investment, which is projected to grow at 7.8 per cent a year; and
- allocate resources for the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Programme.

However, to achieve a faster recovery, characterised by growing investment in job creation, requires broader structural change. Government's economic reforms aims to remove barriers to growth, lower cost of doing business, and bolster confidence and investment. The economic recovery plan focuses on high impact reforms, namely, speeding up the expansion of electricity generation, creating jobs, rolling out infrastructure aligned with the National Development Plan, amongst others.

Government's recovery plans places emphasis on raising the economy's long-term growth rate; structural reforms that will lower the barriers to faster, inclusive growth by improving access to reliable electricity, water and sanitation services; enabling digital services that are cost-effective; promoting green economy and supporting industries with high employment potential such as agriculture and tourism. As a result of these circumstances, the 2021 Budget strikes a difficult balance between providing immediate support for the economy and shoring up the country's public finances. Medium-term fiscal policy focuses on extending temporary support in response to COVID-19, narrowing the budget deficit, stabilising debt and exercising continued restraint in non-interest expenditure growth, while improving the composition of expenditure.

The 2021 Budget Review supports economic recovery through immediate fiscal support and medium-term fiscal reforms. The government's budget of 2021 meets urgent pandemic-related spending pressures, such as procuring COVID-19 vaccines, expanding the public employment initiative, and continuing social and economic relief measures. Over the next MTREF period municipalities will have to adjust to significant changes in expenditure plans while improving accountability. Transfers that focuses on infrastructure, service delivery and COVID-19 spending are protected in the 2021 Budget. The aforementioned budget also includes funding for initiatives to improve municipal revenue collection and support financially distressed municipalities.

Municipalities must exercise caution when preparing their 2021/2022 MTREF budgets. It is advised that municipalities follow a conservative approach when projecting revenue and to eliminate waste and unnecessary expenditure. It is imperative that municipalities should ensure the following, namely, that budgets they adopt are realistic and funded, that debts owned are collected and that their creditors are paid within 30 days of receipt of invoice. Legislation governing local planning and budgeting places emphasis on community participation in decision-making. The partnerships between municipalities and its stakeholders relies on the households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. Therefore, the sustainability of the municipality will heavily depend on how they collect and spent their own revenues.

The 2021 Budget is framed by the two policy objectives set out in the 2020 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS), namely, promoting economic recovery and returning the public finances to a sustainable position. The budget addresses urgent economic needs while targeting long-term structural shortcomings and boosting infrastructure spending. It provides continued support to the economy and public health in the short term without adding to long-term spending pressures. Capital spending is the fastest-growing component of non-interest spending. A series of economic and fiscal measures are outlined in the 2021 budget, that will be implemented to move the economy onto a new trajectory and reduce the long-term risks to South Africa's public finances. The central economic policy goal of the government, is to accelerate inclusive growth and create jobs. The main objective is to ensure sustainable finances by containing the budget deficit and stabilising public debt. The Constitution requires the national budget and related budget processes to promote values such as transparency, accountability, as well as effective management of the economy to these requirements in a difficult environment in which economic growth remains weak, public debt and debt service costs have accelerated, and governance and operational concerns are manifest across the public sector. The 2021 Budget confronts these challenges by addressing the central risks of the economy and its public finances, supporting growth-enhancing reforms and maintaining real growth in expenditure on social and economic priorities.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on 11th February 2021 conceded that unemployment remains a national challenge and that job creation remains at the centre of the national agenda of 2021. During the SONA the President indicated that as a result of the relief measures that were implemented and the phased reopening of the economy, it is expected that a strong recovery in employment will be seen by the end of the year. The overriding priorities of 2021 are to defeat the COVID-19 pandemic, accelerate economic

recovery, implement economic reforms to create sustainable jobs and drive inclusive growth, and fight corruption and strengthen the State.

The following focus areas were also highlighted, amongst others, during the State Of Nation Address:

- Safety and Security;
- Fight against corruption;
- State-owned Enterprises (SOE's);
- Agriculture and related initiatives
- Small Business Development;
- Digital Migration;
- Energy generation, transmission and distribution;
- Water Sector;
- Socio-economic support; and
- Job creation through employment stimulus.

Government's central economic policy priority remains to promote faster, job-creating growth. Various programmes and initiatives will be established and the existing one's improved upon to ensure effective implementation of the strategic priorities.

As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality will employ the following measures:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
- Establishment of Informal Traders;
- Promoting Internships and in-service training opportunities;
- Filling of critical vacancies within the municipality; and
- Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.

The Western Cape Premier in his State of the Province address, on 17th February 2021, reiterated the following sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address, including but not limited to, the challenges that are faced, the recovery plans and initiatives that were implemented to address these challenges with regards to the COVID-19 pandemic, economic growth recovery initiatives, unemployment, especially the youth, education, building of safer communities, sustainable infrastructure development, implementation of related initiatives, provision of housing (dignified living), finding alternative energy sources to assist and reduce the strain on the electrical grid and provision of services to the poor households. The Premier stated that the COVID-19 pandemic will continue to be the biggest challenge because in essence we are not just facing a health crisis. This pandemic has led to job crisis, humanitarian crisis and a dignity crisis and as a result of this government commits to continue fighting for the economy and for job creation.

The Premiers' speech focused, amongst others, on the following areas:

- Health: Comprehensive response plan designed as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. This is a 5-part plan which will focus on the continuance of prevention behaviour, rapidly upscaling testing for identification of COVID-19 cases, retain core field hospital capacity, making additional acute care capacity available in the Western Cape hospitals, and lastly to ensure there is sufficient PPE, staff and oxygen.
- Recovery plan which encapsulates various economic recovery interventions. The Community Economic Recovery Project is one of the successes of this plan.
- Economy: Creation of jobs through the private sector. Government's role is to support the economy and create an environment where the private sector will thrive.
- Infrastructure-led growth: Invest in infrastructure to stimulate economic growth, by building a portfolio of investment projects that can attract private finance where appropriate.
- Reliable and working public transport system.
- "Blue-dot taxi services to ensure safe and efficient taxi network.
- Energy and resilience: Finding alternative means to generate electricity for the province and alleviate the strain on the electrical grid, where the ultimate goal is to beat load shedding. The province is making progress in achieving this goal through the launching of the Municipal Energy Resilience Project, which will assist municipalities in taking the necessary steps to generate, procure and sell their own

electricity. The DEDAT, in partnership with Department of Local Government and Provincial Treasury, has undertaken an assessment process with all the municipalities to determine their readiness for and select those that can be the initial drivers of new energy opportunities. Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the lead in launching the first step of the project.

- Advancement in terms of Agricultural technology and maintaining a competitive edge in this regard.
- Tourism and recovery of this sector.
- Safety: The province has a safety plan, the biggest in the country, in place with various safety initiatives which focuses on youth development, increasing boots on the ground and reducing violence, to build a safer environment for all.
- Education: Implement initiatives to improve quality of education and access to educational system. Looking at the demands on the education system, the province will continue to embrace innovation and the new, future digital world.
- Housing: Remains a priority for residents to have access to basic services, such as, clean running water, access to sanitation and proper shelter, which is safe and close to economic opportunities.

During his Statement of the Province Address the Premier highlighted the importance of finding ways to manage the pandemic and the impact thereof on the economy, minimise unemployment by creating an environment that encourages job creation, through investment and growth and creating an environment which raises the quality of education and prepares generations for a digital future. The Premier mentioned the successes achieved through the implementation of various initiatives with focus on job creation, improvement of education and creation of an environment which encourages expanding social services through partnership with private partners, building of partnerships to foster safer communities, investments in new initiatives and maintenance of existing transport infrastructure and implementation of various youth development programmes which in return will boost employment opportunities. All of the above focus areas are important, however, the basis of all of this is economic growth and job creation. In essence little else is possible if there is no growth or job opportunities.

Implementation of a revised capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will

be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The “Back to Basics” programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

Provincial treasury reiterated most of the challenges and focus areas highlighted in the Premier’s State of the Province address, the SONA and the 2021 Budget Review. Provincial Treasury highlighted that recovery efforts will fail unless structural constraints, including energy, infrastructure and competitiveness, are urgently addressed. Electricity remains a binding constraint on economic recovery, with power interruptions expected to continue in 2021. Job creation is one of the top priorities of the economic recovery plan that will guide policy action over the MTREF period, along with new infrastructure investment and large-scale public employment programmes.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable. Cost reflective tariff setting is a requirement of Section 74 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000, wherein it states that tariffs “must reflect the cost reasonably associated with rendering the service”. The municipalities must therefore generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development.

The municipality must first assess the budget, before the tariff setting process, to determine whether it is effective and efficient and must ensure that it is credible for financial sustainability. In sum, the cost considered when setting a cost reflective tariff must include day-to-day operations and maintenance costs, capital financing cost and provision for bad debt, which are collectively referred to as direct costs, and governance and administration costs referred to as indirect costs.

Tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards is above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost reflective tariffs. In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity, municipalities are encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective

tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

Local government confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving their own revenue collections, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019. The implementation of cost containment measures is important as it will assist municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and to free up resources targeted towards service delivery. It will also be used to eliminate wastage of public resources on non-service delivery items. The main object of the regulations is to ensure that the resources of municipalities are used in an effective, efficient and economical manner.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the economic landscape, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. Additional revenue needs to be generated because the consumer's ability to pay for services received, continues to decline, which in turn leads to limited revenue collection. The effects of slow growth and economic challenges experienced these past years coupled with the COVID pandemic since 2020, continues to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). This typically results in greater difficulty for the municipality with regards to the revenue collection, which have a direct impact on the municipality's ability to provide effective and efficient services, but also to budget accurately for service delivery over the short to medium term. It is as a result of above challenges, alongside continued unemployment and slow growth that a more conservative approach is advised for revenue projections.

Municipalities are required to consider the following during the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;

- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation read with MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taken into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. As a result of excellent financial discipline, the Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies- doing more with less", to heart. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- COVID pandemic and the impact thereof on financial sustainability and the economy;
- Aging infrastructure;

- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Attracting economic investment;
- Water Conservation;
- Electricity/ Load shedding;
- Borrowing for multi-year capital projects and refinancing of existing loans;
- Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook;
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities; and the
- 2021 Local Government Elections (transitional processes and hand-over reports for the newly elected councils);
- Slowdown in new developments;
- Decline in reserves available to fund capital programmes.

Local government elections are scheduled to take place on the 27th October 2021. The municipality's financial sustainability should be protected at all times in the build-up to the elections. Sound decision-making is of utmost importance to ensure long-term sustainability of municipal finances and service delivery long after the election period is completed.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;

- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) were used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2021/2022 of between 3% to 6% forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. Inflation is forecast to fluctuate around 4.1% over the medium term in line with moderating inflation expectations.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

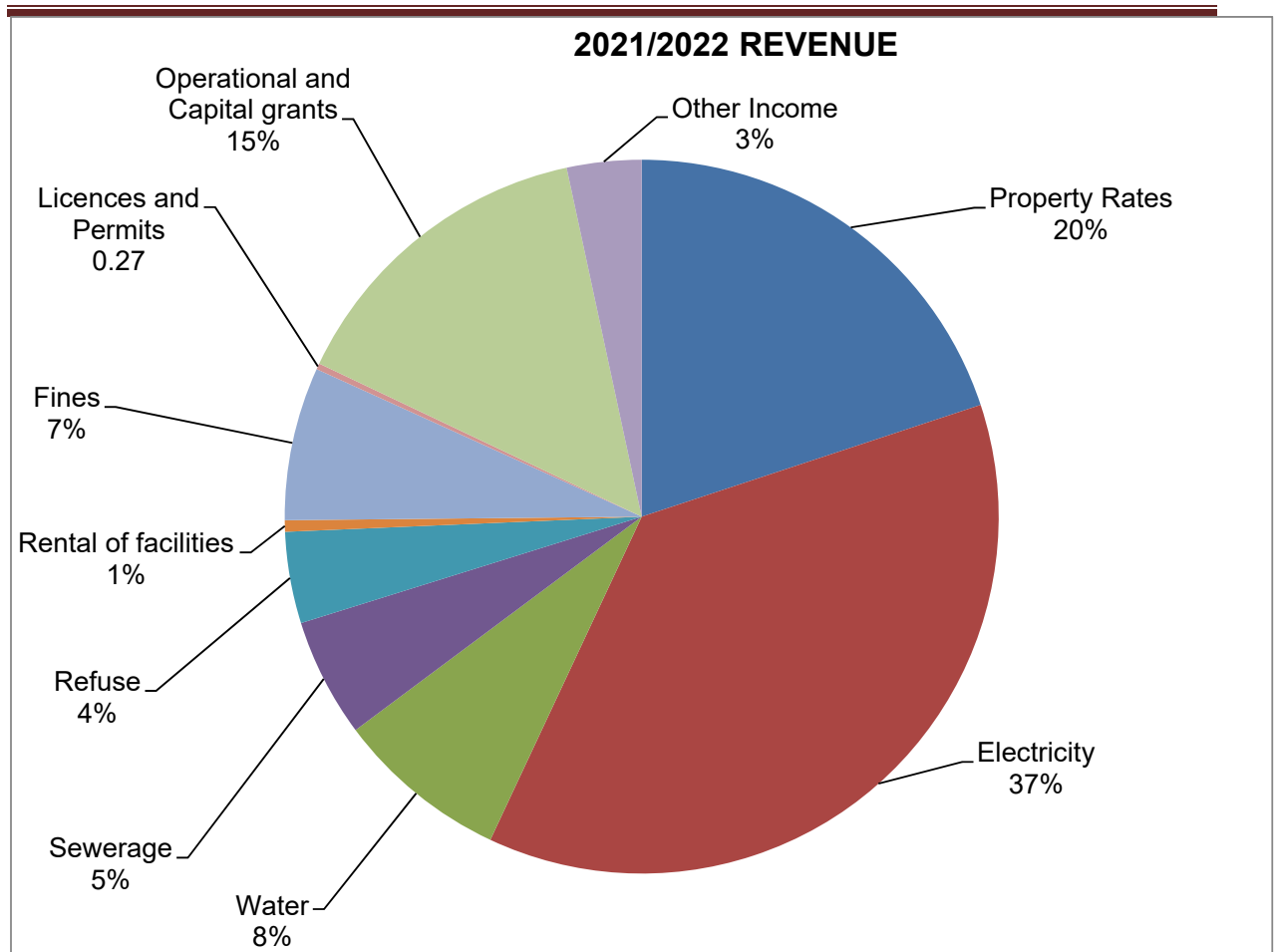
The total budget quantum for the 2021/2022 year is R2 423 544 338 of which R2 017 490 423 (83%), is allocated to the operating budget and R406 053 915 (17%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 9.14% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 931 252 221 in 2020/2021 to R2 125 604 578 in 2021/2022. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service.

Accordingly, management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR
Property Rates	399,239,042	423,632,547	6.11%
Electricity	674,441,162	787,275,169	16.73%
Water	148,720,115	166,399,721	11.89%
Sewerage	108,311,571	114,485,331	5.70%
Refuse	78,304,939	87,936,446	12.30%
Rental of facilities	10,592,168	11,174,737	5.50%
Fines	130,880,961	147,425,009	12.64%
Licences and Permits	5,502,903	5,778,048	5.00%
Operational + Capital grants	291,570,970	309,867,000	6.27%
Other Income	83,688,390	71,630,569	-14.41%
Operating Revenue	1,931,252,221	2,125,604,578	9.14%



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | -17.17% |
| | Electricity | 15.49% |
| | Water | 5.5% |
| | Sanitation | 6.00% |
| | Refuse removal | 12.00% |

Taking cognisance of the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the scale up to 18 kl of water was increased by only 5.5% and usage over 18 kl (18 000 litres) for domestic consumers increases in proportion to consumption.

- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2021/22 financial year is R 5 998 000.

Rates

In the 2021/2022 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will decrease with 17.17%, whilst total rates also increased with 6.00%. The increase in total rates is due to interim valuations that were performed. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 14.59% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2021/2022 financial year is 17.8% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Although the proposed tariffs increase with 14.59%, the municipality is experiencing a decrease in electricity demand as consumers are utilising alternative energy sources.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 5.50%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2021/2022 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6.00%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2021/2022 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 12.00% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2021/2022 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off.

The municipality developed a revenue enhancement strategy. The document focuses on the formulation and implementation of strategies to improve financial management and controls within

the municipality. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strategy is to build and improve on current payment levels and then to recover arrear debt.

The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

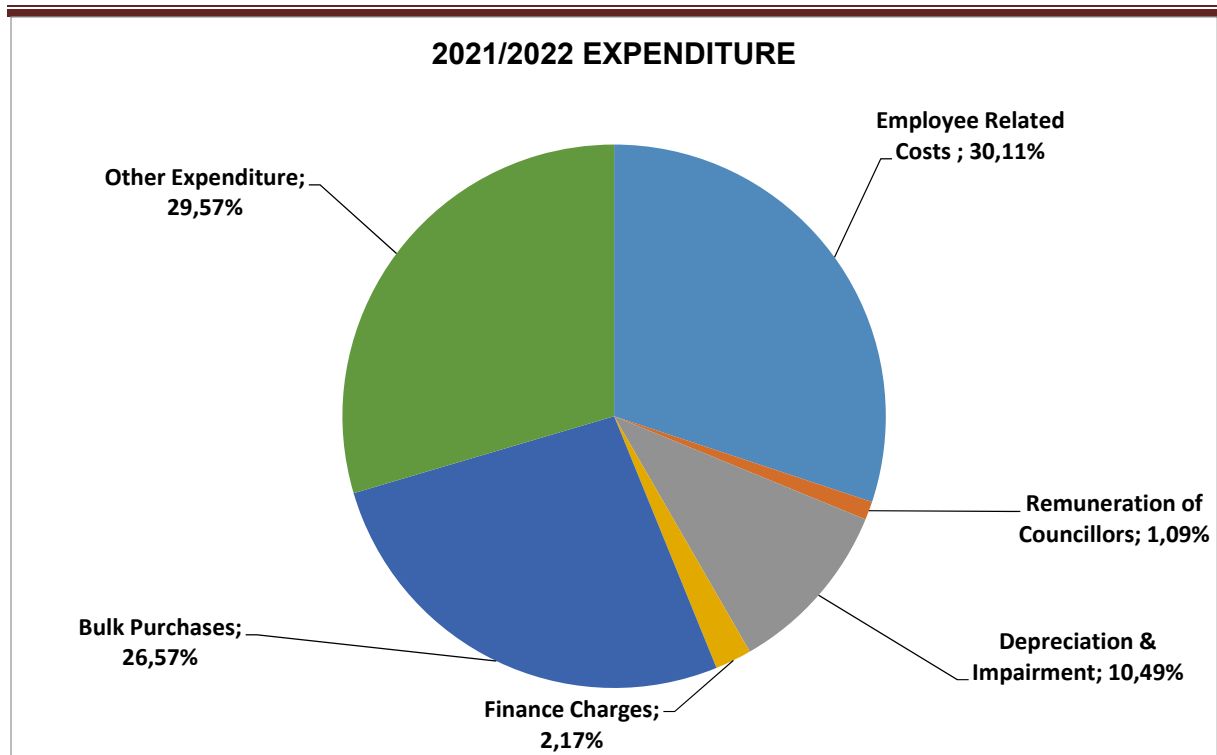
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R1 831 031 182 in 2020/2021 to R2 017 490 423 in 2021/2022. This 10.18% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	532,497,021	607,458,296	14.08%
Remuneration of Councillors	21,132,587	21,977,888	4.00%
Depreciation & Impairment	200,778,636	211,541,195	5.36%
Finance Charges	31,648,891	43,842,076	38.53%
Bulk Purchases	451,195,922	536,028,998	18.80%
Other Expenditure	593,778,125	596,641,970	0.0048%
Total Expenditure	1,831,031,182	2,017,490,423	10.18%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2021/2022 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2021/2022 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 17.8%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 8% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

Other expenditure

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions. These interventions include amongst other, measures to limited telephone usage and filling of critical vacancies that will result in a decrease in consulting fees.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decreased from R 454 464 007 in 2020/2021 to R 406 053 915 in 2021/2022.

DIRECTORATE	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	40,000	44,000	10.00%
Planning and Economic Development	13,888,078	11,513,800	-17.10%
Community and Protection Services	43,713,748	24,024,370	-45.04%
Infrastructure Services	321,693,027	342,514,745	6.47%
Corporate Services	73,695,157	27,757,000	-62.34%
Financial Services	850,000	200,000	-76.47%
Total Expenditure	453,880,010	406,053,915	-10.54%

FUNDING SOURCE	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	249,598,293	156,500,195	-37.30%
External Loan	120,000,000	144,000,000	20.00%
National Government	57,481,300	70,385,720	22.45%
Provincial Government	26,800,416	35,168,000	31.22%
	453,880,010	406,053,915	-10.54%

CAPITAL PROJECTS ABOVE R50 MILLION INCLUDED IN THE THREE YEAR MTREF

Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	40,000,000	38,000,000	26,000,000	104,000,000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	90,000,000
Bridge Construction	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	60,000,000

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2021/2022 financial year:

Water Services

- Water Pipe Replacement
- Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown
- Water Conservation & Demand Management
- Bulk water supply Klapmuts
- New Reservoir Rosendal
- Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg

Sanitation

- Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade
- Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
- Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown
- Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschhoek

Electrical Services

- Laterra Sub Station
- Integrated National Electrification Programme

Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement

- Watergang Farm Upgrading
- Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge
- Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)
- Longlands Development
- Bridge Rehabilitation

Property Services

- Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	39,988,673	44,000	40,032,673
Planning & Economic Development	30,453,892	100,874,836	11,513,800	112,388,636
Infrastructure Services	1,394,599,407	1,188,821,414	342,514,745	1,531,336,159
Community and Protection Services	190,526,242	374,481,006	24,024,370	398,505,376
Corporate Services	6,339,253	198,282,948	27,757,000	226,039,948
Financial Services	503,685,785	115,041,547	200,000	115,241,547
Total	2,125,604,577	2,017,490,423	406,053,915	2,423,544,338

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2020/2021 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	312 816	336 325	365 675	392 239	399 239	399 239	367 369	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges	862 001	817 760	880 126	1 072 778	1 009 778	1 009 778	816 250	1 156 097	1 237 779	1 317 078
Investment revenue	55 110	44 272	40 472	37 870	22 870	22 870	16 973	13 200	13 948	14 739
Transfers recognised - operational	133 557	145 451	160 652	178 547	207 289	207 289	189 562	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other own revenue	170 178	175 464	160 312	218 297	195 097	195 097	123 134	222 808	234 047	245 857
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 834 273	1 834 273	1 513 288	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Employee costs	450 091	461 655	528 736	579 439	532 497	532 497	448 254	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors	17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	15 310	21 978	22 857	23 771
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 326	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	2	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges	18 775	17 036	38 907	39 349	31 649	31 649	14 576	43 842	41 194	38 953
Materials and bulk purchases	366 108	412 264	476 298	523 902	496 617	496 617	355 267	577 332	626 635	681 782
Transfers and grants	6 261	9 129	10 855	10 069	11 073	11 073	10 028	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure	323 062	390 471	421 449	507 944	537 184	537 184	280 108	541 739	541 788	564 687
Total Expenditure	1 205 932	1 501 213	1 687 217	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	1 123 545	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit)	327 731	18 059	(79 979)	12 267	3 342	3 342	389 743	2 560	38 467	58 099
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	76 448	87 782	124 223	113 429	84 282	84 282	49 782	105 554	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	230	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	10 211	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	404 408	119 092	54 670	125 696	99 321	99 321	449 737	108 114	135 354	123 944
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	404 408	119 092	54 670	125 696	99 321	99 321	449 737	108 114	135 354	123 944
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	188 246	75 399	132 972	375 750	453 880	453 880	272 484	406 054	384 460	381 495
Transfers recognised - capital	65 089	11 843	151 885	145 341	84 282	84 282	53 872	105 554	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	(79 785)	16 097	(66 744)	102 780	120 000	120 000	55 541	144 000	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds	201 163	37 252	30 492	127 630	249 598	249 598	163 071	156 500	147 573	155 650
Total sources of capital funds	186 468	65 192	115 633	375 750	453 880	453 880	272 484	406 054	384 460	381 495
Financial position										
Total current assets	897 492	852 021	780 320	1 026 894	823 916	722 461	1 551 530	1 017 900	1 013 703	1 048 137
Total non current assets	5 191 480	5 501 957	5 907 057	6 147 669	6 230 648	6 230 648	5 932 934	5 865 071	6 034 280	6 195 687
Total current liabilities	422 783	517 416	352 300	435 060	372 464	372 464	851 411	878 732	935 630	996 117
Total non current liabilities	455 436	596 463	743 814	848 544	848 544	848 544	576 058	804 086	891 203	981 320
Community wealth/Equity	5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 594 007	5 594 007	5 594 007	5 427 940	5 200 152	5 221 149	5 266 387
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	349 918	387 190	355 914	328 247	164 027	288 503	288 503	305 862	332 349	332 559
Net cash from (used) investing	(362 468)	(383 881)	(107 566)	(31 912)	-	-	-	(406 054)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 084)	145 498	-	102 780	120 000	120 000	-	144 000	140 000	160 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 683	169 491	417 839	816 955	701 866	826 342	703 745	459 050	546 939	658 004
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	528 851	567 702	370 118	583 108	407 179	332 269	258 829	416 293	341 439	391 773
Application of cash and investments	(574 802)	(599 770)	(615 091)	(1 623 149)	(1 588 096)	(1 563 296)	(1 677 219)	(804 891)	(910 438)	(945 552)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	2 206 257	1 995 274	1 895 565	1 936 048	1 221 184	1 251 877	1 337 325
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	105 739	290 607	11 162 946	6 143 793	6 226 771	6 226 771	-	5 868 503	6 037 712	6 199 119
Depreciation	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Renewal of Existing Assets	32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	29 946	29 946	-	9 950	23 600	39 164
Repairs and Maintenance	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 881	83 881	-	87 614	85 775	88 724
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	20 060	34 759	44 034	38 706	38 706	38 706	43 344	43 344	47 159	51 185
Revenue cost of free services provided	(146 995)	46 679	49 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Refuse:	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		309 569	(3 627)	9 250 313	495 016	499 378	499 378	513 180	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		(42 203)	(23 932)	(474 940)	706	1 023	1 023	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		368 184	12 446	9 469 304	494 310	498 355	498 355	512 119	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		(16 411)	7 860	255 948	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		29 429	(6 673)	(1 001 977)	257 793	188 850	188 850	203 081	205 816	221 604
Community and social services		2 946	21 092	(982 217)	16 882	17 473	17 473	15 436	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		(30 514)	(40 090)	(36 073)	8 915	3 361	3 361	1 658	778	817
Public safety		33 921	51 520	27 432	166 187	150 918	150 918	171 533	178 682	187 616
Housing		23 076	(39 195)	(11 118)	65 809	17 098	17 098	14 455	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(95 093)	5 174	(1 435 702)	23 815	62 620	62 620	121 921	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		(32 085)	(25 346)	96 291	11 220	35 558	35 558	115 023	100 506	64 051
Road transport		(48 586)	39 459	(1 523 636)	12 465	26 931	26 931	5 911	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		(14 422)	(8 940)	(8 357)	131	131	131	987	669	702
Trading services		1 367 667	1 625 295	(5 070 993)	1 236 429	1 179 199	1 179 199	1 287 310	1 365 477	1 447 753
Energy sources		702 659	1 063 718	(924 113)	757 248	727 624	727 624	842 934	888 691	940 224
Water management		407 012	237 461	(2 536 587)	191 604	173 079	173 079	172 558	182 058	192 082
Waste water management		155 445	215 767	(1 605 267)	177 313	165 784	165 784	150 230	159 928	168 040
Waste management		102 551	108 350	(5 025)	110 265	112 711	112 711	121 589	134 800	147 408
Other	4	(1 232)	136	245	107	207	207	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 610 340	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 930 252	1 930 252	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		333 486	749 745	(8 512 441)	329 110	305 756	305 756	344 570	356 413	367 581
Executive and council		101 599	84 476	532 169	56 162	52 122	52 122	55 384	57 501	59 770
Finance and administration		204 993	662 901	(8 800 131)	258 354	239 040	239 040	275 761	285 031	293 484
Internal audit		26 894	2 368	(244 478)	14 595	14 595	14 595	13 425	13 881	14 327
Community and public safety		432 117	476 765	1 490 503	406 547	406 481	406 481	367 326	380 810	397 262
Community and social services		36 975	28 237	1 031 034	39 532	44 699	44 699	43 177	44 254	45 740
Sport and recreation		72 432	88 521	82 532	49 049	48 681	48 681	53 696	55 423	57 381
Public safety		280 657	298 878	324 759	281 078	275 238	275 238	236 448	246 009	257 732
Housing		42 053	61 129	52 177	36 888	37 863	37 863	34 003	35 125	36 409
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		227 228	182 746	1 674 016	215 381	206 060	206 060	236 611	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		98 051	98 993	30 173	89 452	80 563	80 563	105 250	84 169	86 571
Road transport		98 893	57 874	1 617 952	97 635	99 164	99 164	99 836	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		30 284	25 879	25 891	28 294	26 332	26 332	31 526	32 665	33 998
Trading services		211 817	92 024	7 002 304	936 301	912 409	912 409	1 068 933	1 131 544	1 199 933
Energy sources		230 984	(56 959)	2 024 501	537 272	524 458	524 458	610 888	659 020	711 311
Water management		(95 095)	51 623	2 862 991	148 325	127 796	127 796	127 577	132 091	137 925
Waste water management		58 160	46 303	1 901 421	145 692	140 680	140 680	182 682	186 184	189 975
Waste management		17 769	51 057	213 391	105 013	119 476	119 476	147 785	154 248	160 722
Other	4	1 290	(68)	4	124	224	224	50	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 205 938	1 501 213	1 654 386	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		404 402	119 092	87 501	125 696	99 321	99 321	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		309 569	(3 627)	9 250 313	495 016	499 378	499 378	513 180	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		(42 203)	(23 932)	(474 940)	706	1 023	1 023	1 061	778	817
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		(19 161)	(16 610)	(32 518)	706	1 023	1 023	1 061	778	817
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		(23 042)	(7 322)	(442 422)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		368 184	12 446	9 469 304	494 310	498 355	498 355	512 119	542 998	572 772
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		(9 644)	(8 860)	(9 068)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	292 437	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		469 458	74 369	10 332 123	487 628	490 563	490 563	503 347	534 028	563 330
<i>Fleet Management</i>		(1 753)	230	(1 256)	135	135	135	132	128	123
<i>Human Resources</i>		(24 380)	(23 682)	(27 645)	-	1 110	1 110	250	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		(21 360)	(7 969)	(67 304)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		(6 335)	(8 948)	(7 171)	1	1	1	1	1	2
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		(2 374)	(1 542)	(1 585)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		(18 776)	(1 490)	(835 967)	6 348	6 348	6 348	8 182	8 623	9 088
<i>Risk Management</i>		(110)	(85)	(34)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		(16 542)	(9 577)	(205 225)	197	197	197	207	218	228
Internal audit		(16 411)	7 860	255 948	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		(16 411)	7 860	255 948	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		29 429	(6 673)	(1 001 977)	257 793	188 850	188 850	203 081	205 816	221 604
Community and social services		2 946	21 092	(982 217)	16 882	17 473	17 473	15 436	15 135	15 512
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		(1 755)	(1 454)	(1 285)	3 145	3 145	3 145	3 542	3 467	3 640
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		(6 812)	1 667	(990 861)	43	540	540	58	62	65
<i>Disaster Management</i>		(2 224)	(3 741)	(850)	-	198	198	320	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		11 388	13 343	10 000	13 197	13 197	13 197	11 434	11 568	11 768
<i>Population Development</i>		2 349	11 278	779	497	393	393	81	38	38
Sport and recreation		(30 514)	(40 090)	(36 073)	8 915	3 361	3 361	1 658	778	817
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		(16 051)	(17 654)	(26 001)	1 915	2 376	2 376	991	778	817
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		(7 559)	(3 868)	(584)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		(6 904)	(18 568)	(9 488)	7 000	985	985	667	-	-
Public safety		33 921	51 520	27 432	166 187	150 918	150 918	171 533	178 682	187 616
<i>Civil Defence</i>		(46 455)	(38 489)	(29 614)	2 144	4 175	4 175	2 226	1 889	1 984
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		(27 204)	(29 006)	(29 409)	296	653	653	844	327	343
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		107 580	119 015	86 455	163 747	146 091	146 091	168 463	176 466	185 289
Housing		23 076	(39 195)	(11 118)	65 809	17 098	17 098	14 455	11 222	17 659
<i>Housing</i>		28 704	(29 949)	(5 229)	65 809	17 098	17 098	14 455	11 222	17 659
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		(5 628)	(9 246)	(5 889)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Economic and environmental services	1	(95 093)	5 174	(1 435 702)	23 815	62 620	62 620	121 921	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		(32 085)	(25 346)	96 291	11 220	35 558	35 558	115 023	100 506	64 051
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		(8 902)	(6 166)	(10 063)	2 861	5 934	5 934	3 658	26	27
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		(21 965)	(13 134)	(11 724)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		(1 218)	(6 448)	(32 428)	8 237	6 737	6 737	9 074	9 527	10 004
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	402	150 507	122	22 887	22 887	102 292	90 952	54 020
Road transport		(48 586)	39 459	(1 523 636)	12 465	26 931	26 931	5 911	2 059	2 109
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		25 222	46 958	7 532	869	869	869	913	959	1 007
<i>Roads</i>		(73 808)	(7 498)	(1 531 168)	6 095	11 666	11 666	4 998	1 100	1 103
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	5 500	14 395	14 395	-	-	-
Environmental protection		(14 422)	(8 940)	(8 357)	131	131	131	987	669	702
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		(13 500)	(8 331)	(7 740)	90	90	90	595	624	656
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		(923)	(609)	(617)	41	41	41	393	45	47
Trading services		1 367 667	1 625 295	(5 070 993)	1 236 429	1 179 199	1 179 199	1 287 310	1 365 477	1 447 753
Energy sources		702 659	1 063 718	(924 113)	757 248	727 624	727 624	842 934	888 691	940 224
<i>Electricity</i>		703 551	1 063 718	(928 960)	757 248	727 624	727 624	842 934	888 691	940 224
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		(893)	-	4 847	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		407 012	237 461	(2 536 587)	191 604	173 079	173 079	172 558	182 058	192 082
<i>Water Treatment</i>		(13 753)	(4 148)	(8 240)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		395 521	245 518	(2 525 702)	191 604	173 079	173 079	172 558	182 058	192 082
<i>Water Storage</i>		25 244	(3 909)	(2 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		155 445	215 767	(1 605 267)	177 313	165 784	165 784	150 230	159 928	168 040
<i>Public Toilets</i>		9 139	10 787	10 665	6 225	6 934	6 934	7 015	7 577	7 729
<i>Sewerage</i>		(21 882)	(14 622)	56 989	91 597	86 551	86 551	68 078	72 163	76 493
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		(13 575)	(8 592)	(43 350)	-	64	64	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		181 763	228 193	(1 629 572)	79 490	72 235	72 235	75 136	80 187	83 818
Waste management		102 551	108 350	(5 025)	110 265	112 711	112 711	121 589	134 800	147 408
<i>Recycling</i>		(410)	-	644	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		(847)	(11 204)	(24 078)	3 826	3 826	3 826	4 296	4 812	5 389
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		114 669	129 955	35 689	106 439	108 886	108 886	117 293	129 988	142 018
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		(10 861)	(10 401)	(17 280)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		(1 232)	136	245	107	207	207	112	119	125
Markets		114	136	201	107	107	107	112	119	125
Tourism		(1 347)	-	44	-	100	100	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 610 340	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 930 252	1 930 252	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		333 486	749 745	(8 512 441)	329 110	305 756	305 756	344 570	356 413	367 581
Executive and council		101 599	84 476	532 169	56 162	52 122	52 122	55 384	57 501	59 770
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		51 445	47 018	68 249	37 604	37 264	37 264	40 038	41 634	43 378
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		50 154	37 458	463 919	18 557	14 857	14 857	15 346	15 867	16 393
Finance and administration		204 993	662 901	(8 800 131)	258 354	239 040	239 040	275 761	285 031	293 484
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		19 864	19 620	20 003	11 934	11 934	11 934	11 821	12 323	12 854
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	(292 437)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		(22 722)	461 487	(9 799 709)	106 659	88 159	88 159	110 877	115 039	118 812
<i>Fleet Management</i>		5 267	1 274	3 479	2 419	1 819	1 819	1 503	1 548	1 595
<i>Human Resources</i>		54 265	53 728	62 706	47 500	36 586	36 586	41 915	43 178	44 629
<i>Information Technology</i>		42 580	38 549	100 286	30 071	40 571	40 571	49 380	49 836	50 305
<i>Legal Services</i>		14 979	22 291	17 988	14 173	13 873	13 873	13 511	13 736	14 522
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		5 196	4 263	3 951	4 222	4 222	4 222	2 290	2 373	2 446
<i>Property Services</i>		52 442	37 828	873 478	38 972	39 498	39 498	41 792	44 215	45 446
<i>Risk Management</i>		235	272	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		32 886	23 590	210 056	2 404	2 379	2 379	2 671	2 784	2 874
Internal audit		26 894	2 368	(244 478)	14 595	14 595	14 595	13 425	13 881	14 327
<i>Governance Function</i>		26 894	2 368	(244 478)	14 595	14 595	14 595	13 425	13 881	14 327
Community and public safety		432 117	476 765	1 490 503	406 547	406 481	406 481	367 326	380 810	397 262
Community and social services		36 975	28 237	1 031 034	39 532	44 699	44 699	43 177	44 254	45 740
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		5 692	6 073	7 819	6 206	6 599	6 599	5 908	6 098	6 293
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		11 651	3 988	996 162	5 935	5 890	5 890	6 381	6 515	6 851
<i>Disaster Management</i>		6 463	9 216	4 120	3 743	3 944	3 944	4 201	4 067	4 192
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		12 834	11 909	17 361	18 277	18 563	18 563	17 029	17 504	17 892
<i>Population Development</i>		335	(2 949)	5 571	5 371	9 703	9 703	9 657	10 070	10 512
Sport and recreation		72 432	88 521	82 532	49 049	48 681	48 681	53 696	55 423	57 381
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		39 822	44 320	59 434	36 349	35 883	35 883	40 032	41 370	42 869
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		15 002	4 727	1 144	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 728	1 788	1 851
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		17 608	39 474	21 954	11 232	11 331	11 331	11 936	12 264	12 661
Public safety		280 657	298 878	324 759	281 078	275 238	275 238	236 448	246 009	257 732
<i>Civil Defence</i>		93 912	94 378	96 076	68 969	79 039	79 039	67 956	70 164	73 446
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		59 608	65 011	73 959	42 556	41 870	41 870	47 104	48 228	49 877
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		127 137	139 488	154 725	169 552	154 328	154 328	121 388	127 616	134 409
Housing		42 053	61 129	52 177	36 888	37 863	37 863	34 003	35 125	36 409
<i>Housing</i>		27 296	43 421	38 586	25 134	26 217	26 217	21 741	22 424	23 271
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		14 758	17 709	13 591	11 755	11 646	11 646	12 262	12 701	13 138
Economic and environmental services		227 228	182 746	1 674 016	215 381	206 060	206 060	236 611	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		98 051	98 993	30 173	89 452	80 563	80 563	105 250	84 169	86 571

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	1	18 274	17 667	24 657	18 570	18 637	18 637	16 968	16 821	17 066
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		45 583	41 846	35 672	8 869	5 089	5 089	9 212	7 077	7 281
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit</i>		34 194	39 690	61 839	51 584	45 970	45 970	50 821	52 725	54 589
		-	(211)	(91 995)	10 429	10 867	10 867	28 249	7 545	7 635
Road transport		98 893	57 874	1 617 952	97 635	99 164	99 164	99 836	97 415	100 591
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		(10 262)	(29 247)	5 020	7 989	7 989	7 989	9 368	9 792	10 124
<i>Roads</i>		109 155	87 122	1 612 932	89 647	91 176	91 176	90 467	87 623	90 467
Environmental protection		30 284	25 879	25 891	28 294	26 332	26 332	31 526	32 665	33 998
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 465	23 887	24 029	24 600	19 703	19 703	22 913	24 147	25 176
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		1 818	1 992	1 862	3 694	6 630	6 630	8 612	8 518	8 822
Trading services		211 817	92 024	7 002 304	936 301	912 409	912 409	1 068 933	1 131 544	1 199 933
Energy sources		230 984	(56 959)	2 024 501	537 272	524 458	524 458	610 888	659 020	711 311
<i>Electricity</i>		230 091	(56 959)	2 029 348	537 272	524 458	524 458	610 888	659 020	711 311
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		893	-	(4 847)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		(95 095)	51 623	2 862 991	148 325	127 796	127 796	127 577	132 091	137 925
<i>Water Treatment</i>		21 722	15 024	19 403	16 640	15 640	15 640	16 897	17 521	18 180
<i>Water Distribution</i>		(107 483)	21 483	2 834 556	120 659	103 661	103 661	104 193	107 879	112 843
<i>Water Storage</i>		(9 335)	15 116	9 033	11 026	8 495	8 495	6 487	6 691	6 903
Waste water management		58 160	46 303	1 901 421	145 692	140 680	140 680	182 682	186 184	189 975
<i>Public Toilets</i>		(1 088)	(1 550)	177	10 867	8 247	8 247	8 376	8 649	8 921
<i>Sewerage</i>		69 692	54 975	77 784	52 018	50 014	50 014	96 043	95 872	95 776
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		21 722	25 711	63 684	20 150	19 542	19 542	17 144	17 610	18 086
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		(32 165)	(32 833)	1 759 776	62 656	62 877	62 877	61 119	64 053	67 192
Waste management		17 769	51 057	213 391	105 013	119 476	119 476	147 785	154 248	160 722
<i>Recycling</i>		410	-	(254)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		18 351	47 562	90 212	54 666	56 942	56 942	77 848	81 749	85 583
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		(25 139)	(21 779)	83 097	32 520	32 174	32 174	36 460	37 841	39 258
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		24 147	25 274	40 337	17 827	30 359	30 359	33 477	34 658	35 882
Other		1 290	(68)	4	124	224	224	50	52	53
Markets		(57)	(68)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1 347	-	104	124	224	224	50	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 205 938	1 501 213	1 654 386	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		404 402	119 092	87 501	125 696	99 321	99 321	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	(9 680)	(10 601)	-	328	328	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	20 450	23 994	81 766	30 799	30 799	30 454	24 223	31 328
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	951 012	1 094 404	1 246 146	1 228 147	1 228 147	1 394 599	1 457 529	1 502 876
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	154 606	144 052	192 985	172 752	172 752	190 526	196 222	205 654
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	(23 843)	(25 049)	4 303	5 492	5 492	6 339	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	527 759	515 086	487 960	490 895	490 895	503 686	534 373	563 682
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 928 413	1 928 413	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	29 296	29 595	47 884	44 812	44 812	39 989	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	74 342	68 403	105 525	96 557	96 557	100 875	101 205	104 440
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	861 364	993 090	1 082 795	1 056 020	1 056 020	1 188 821	1 227 906	1 299 254
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	339 880	345 781	359 246	361 182	361 182	374 481	388 418	405 262
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	147 919	158 725	181 429	180 501	180 501	198 283	204 737	210 941
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	48 411	58 748	110 584	91 859	91 859	115 042	119 361	123 270
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	1 501 213	1 654 343	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	119 092	87 543	125 696	97 482	97 482	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	-	(9 680)	(10 601)	-	328	328	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	(9 680)	(10 601)	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	20 450	23 994	81 766	30 799	30 799	30 454	24 223	31 328
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		-	8 156	5 303	10 210	6 710	6 710	9 045	9 497	9 972
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	148	32	27	27	27	29	30	32
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		-	7 297	4 396	5 943	8 787	8 787	6 908	3 456	3 646
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	7 311	8 722	12 862	7 558	7 558	7 955	8 222	8 659
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	(2 462)	5 497	51 725	7 716	7 716	6 517	3 018	9 019
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	951 012	1 094 404	1 246 146	1 228 147	1 228 147	1 394 599	1 457 529	1 502 876
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	2	3	246	246	196	4	4
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		-	562 881	593 234	757 244	727 378	727 378	842 738	888 688	940 220
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		-	84 765	95 339	114 490	119 645	119 645	128 604	142 377	155 136
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		-	157 094	176 988	177 143	174 418	174 418	158 915	164 448	172 705
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		-	48 698	57 443	81 299	76 253	76 253	58 674	62 194	65 926
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		-	97 390	114 682	115 844	107 320	107 320	103 181	108 866	114 864
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		-	185	56 700	122	22 887	22 887	102 292	90 952	54 020
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	154 606	144 052	192 985	172 752	172 752	190 526	196 222	205 654
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		-	967	744	43	540	540	58	62	65
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	353	3 675	296	653	653	844	327	343
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	133 469	118 838	149 617	139 460	139 460	156 501	163 906	172 101
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	198	198	320	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		-	3	1 553	2 144	4 175	4 175	2 226	1 889	1 984
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		-	703	3 436	17 046	10 007	10 007	14 853	14 966	15 714
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		-	200	-	7 000	985	985	667	-	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	859	1 246	3 585	3 145	3 145	3 542	3 467	3 640
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		-	12 330	12 574	13 197	13 197	13 197	11 434	11 568	11 768
		-	5 722	1 985	56	393	393	81	38	38
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	(23 843)	(25 049)	4 303	5 492	5 492	6 339	6 074	6 395
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	15	24	24	24	25	26	27

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	952	1 320	238	1 110	1 110	250	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	56	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	(7 714)	(7 685)	706	1 023	1 023	1 061	778	817
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	(20 218)	(21 848)	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	3 079	3 143	3 334	3 334	3 334	5 002	5 268	5 549
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	527 759	515 086	487 960	490 895	490 895	503 686	534 373	563 682
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	532 349	519 900	487 628	490 563	490 563	503 347	534 028	563 330
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	(2 835)	(2 869)	197	197	197	207	218	228
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	(1 886)	(2 034)	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	131	90	135	135	135	132	128	123
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 928 413	1 928 413	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	-	29 296	29 595	47 884	44 812	44 812	39 989	41 440	42 823
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	8 626	8 536	19 151	15 451	15 451	13 642	14 129	14 620
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	10 118	11 384	14 001	14 001	14 001	13 425	13 881	14 327
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	1 203	912	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	2 526	2 366	4 222	4 222	4 222	2 290	2 373	2 446
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	6 466	5 887	9 585	9 913	9 913	9 853	10 206	10 550
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	357	510	925	1 225	1 225	779	852	881
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	74 342	68 403	105 525	96 557	96 557	100 875	101 205	104 440
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		-	13 531	11 652	36 945	28 818	28 818	30 032	31 202	32 350
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	8 893	9 218	463	463	463	289	334	354
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	9 188	9 479	1 164	538	538	1 425	1 461	1 488
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	912	1 093	16 881	16 151	16 151	19 535	20 198	20 875
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		-	11 266	10 791	13 185	12 724	12 724	15 339	12 622	12 699
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	4 519	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	10 274	10 162	24 096	25 127	25 127	21 332	22 005	22 825
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	7 295	4 247	1 037	1 090	1 090	661	683	711
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	8 462	7 702	11 755	11 646	11 646	12 262	12 701	13 138
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	861 364	993 090	1 082 795	1 056 020	1 056 020	1 188 821	1 227 906	1 299 254
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	8 715	(1 002)	3 622	3 339	3 339	4 871	4 898	5 080
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		-	425 470	501 665	514 234	504 467	504 467	589 560	636 988	688 389
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		-	71 856	104 300	98 053	97 363	97 363	122 831	128 389	133 914
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		-	170 376	162 346	240 604	233 411	233 411	186 439	187 625	194 742
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		-	36 055	63 341	48 614	46 634	46 634	92 525	92 220	91 983
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		-	112 081	119 751	129 996	112 926	112 926	113 439	117 456	122 774
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	4 380	3 068	8 511	5 420	5 420	7 151	7 500	7 866
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	17 552	9 435	10 905	11 233	11 233	10 279	10 627	10 988
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		-	7	7 130	10 429	10 867	10 867	28 249	7 545	7 635
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	14 873	23 057	17 827	30 359	30 359	33 477	34 658	35 882
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	339 880	345 781	359 246	361 182	361 182	374 481	388 418	405 262
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		-	12 542	16 819	11 329	11 004	11 004	13 105	13 581	14 076
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	35 652	41 007	42 556	41 870	41 870	47 104	48 228	49 877
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	139 792	130 194	130 715	120 340	120 340	130 010	136 532	143 643
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	5 475	3 271	3 743	3 944	3 944	4 201	4 067	4 192
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		-	55 886	64 908	68 969	79 039	79 039	67 956	70 164	73 446
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		-	42 109	43 581	60 848	58 700	58 700	67 482	69 814	72 572
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		-	20 706	12 314	11 232	11 331	11 331	11 936	12 264	12 661
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	3 759	5 333	6 206	6 599	6 599	5 908	6 098	6 293
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		-	12 922	14 787	18 277	18 563	18 563	17 029	17 504	17 892
		-	11 036	13 567	5 371	9 792	9 792	9 748	10 164	10 610
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	147 919	158 725	181 429	180 501	180 501	198 283	204 737	210 941
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	9 357	9 038	11 073	11 073	11 073	10 813	11 225	11 655

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	28 151	32 760	42 946	33 056	33 056	37 496	38 607	39 903
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	887	1 039	5 452	4 028	4 028	4 430	4 581	4 737
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	5 539	5 708	861	861	861	1 023	1 113	1 215
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	13 339	10 816	14 173	13 873	13 873	13 511	13 736	14 522
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	34 122	35 477	37 882	37 542	37 542	40 398	41 996	43 742
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	26 979	32 535	30 071	40 571	40 571	48 920	49 367	49 827
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	14 722	17 844	30 759	31 285	31 285	30 279	32 360	33 238
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	14 823	13 508	8 213	8 213	8 213	11 413	11 752	12 102
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	48 411	58 748	110 584	91 859	91 859	115 042	119 361	123 270
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	50 529	56 736	105 761	87 661	87 661	110 867	115 029	118 801
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	(3 587)	(121)	-	-	-	99	101	103
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	95	-	2 404	2 379	2 379	2 572	2 683	2 771
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	1 373	2 133	2 419	1 819	1 819	1 503	1 548	1 595
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	1 501 213	1 654 343	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	119 092	87 543	125 696	97 482	97 482	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	312 816	336 325	365 675	392 239	399 239	399 239	367 369	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	523 068	531 494	562 275	707 441	674 441	674 441	537 175	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue	2	197 306	147 276	171 632	168 720	148 720	148 720	127 554	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	91 619	83 862	83 262	118 312	108 312	108 312	84 009	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	50 008	55 128	62 957	78 305	78 305	78 305	67 513	87 936	98 489	110 307
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 556	11 412	10 275	16 292	10 592	10 592	10 280	11 175	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		55 110	44 272	40 472	37 870	22 870	22 870	16 973	13 200	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 039	10 365	9 197	13 281	13 281	13 281	9 606	14 034	14 830	15 671
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		115 020	118 194	100 025	140 881	130 881	130 881	82 161	147 425	154 796	162 536
Licences and permits		6 710	6 746	5 862	5 503	5 503	5 503	4 543	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		2 365	2 833	2 664	2 931	2 931	2 931	2 225	3 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		133 557	145 451	160 652	178 547	207 289	207 289	189 562	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other revenue	2	26 151	25 691	32 288	39 408	31 908	31 908	14 319	41 319	43 344	45 472
Gains		336	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 834 273	1 834 273	1 513 288	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	450 091	461 655	528 736	579 439	532 497	532 497	448 254	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors		17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	15 310	21 978	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment	3	47 971	105 207	123 187	74 007	74 007	74 007	246	103 900	110 134	116 742
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24 326	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	2	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		18 775	17 036	38 907	39 349	31 649	31 649	14 576	43 842	41 194	38 953
Bulk purchases	2	313 553	350 008	414 765	455 254	430 254	430 254	310 558	507 699	553 392	603 198
Other materials	8	52 555	62 256	61 533	68 649	66 363	66 363	44 709	69 632	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		126 295	151 818	183 453	245 478	264 666	264 666	173 048	277 481	264 324	275 231
Transfers and subsidies		6 261	9 129	10 855	10 069	11 073	11 073	10 028	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure	4, 5	146 430	130 867	115 519	188 459	198 511	198 511	106 986	160 358	167 330	172 714
Losses		2 366	2 579	(710)	-	-	-	(172)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 205 932	1 501 213	1 687 217	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	1 123 545	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		76 448	87 782	124 223	113 429	84 282	84 282	49 782	105 554	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	10 211	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		404 408	119 092	54 670	125 696	99 321	99 321	449 737	108 114	135 354	123 944
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		404 408	119 092	54 670	125 696	99 321	99 321	449 737	108 114	135 354	123 944
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		404 408	119 092	54 670	125 696	99 321	99 321	449 737	108 114	135 354	123 944
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		404 408	119 092	54 670	125 696	99 321	99 321	449 737	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue	1 610 340	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 930 252	1 930 252	1 573 282	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	73	5	40	40	40	6	44	49	56
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		–	7 077	1 471	2 000	4 787	4 787	–	10 685	3 100	3 100
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	203 924	45 259	60 880	87 871	87 871	218	65 879	80 098	88 048
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	1 254	15 531	11 690	22 598	22 598	296	8 850	10 700	7 050
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	2 546	(192)	8 100	9 314	9 314	(5)	13 900	7 500	6 000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	(22 180)	(198)	–	–	–	(61)	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	192 693	61 877	82 710	124 610	124 610	454	99 358	101 447	104 254
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		–	6 350	7 208	10 311	13 301	13 301	3 084	8 829	4 440	10 300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	1 697 731	823 484	256 380	229 622	229 622	151 591	268 636	256 263	242 176
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	27 452	19 375	15 950	21 116	21 116	1 111	15 174	11 810	15 005
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	37 560	54 717	9 550	64 381	64 381	463 448	13 857	10 300	9 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	(399 664)	(54 572)	850	850	850	(16 876)	200	200	210
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	1 369 463	850 212	293 040	329 270	329 270	602 358	306 696	283 013	277 241
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	–	1 562 156	912 089	375 750	453 880	453 880	602 812	406 054	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		26 457	16 393	40 388	18 540	74 585	74 585	66 298	28 001	18 049	15 816
Executive and council		8	45	5	40	40	40	28	44	49	56
Finance and administration		26 449	16 348	40 383	18 500	74 545	74 545	66 269	27 957	18 000	15 760
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16 090	(2 121)	10 487	34 581	50 111	50 111	21 754	25 844	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		1 362	214	262	3 190	2 818	2 818	1 905	2 155	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		(1 911)	1 804	5 072	14 330	17 646	17 646	9 399	4 900	4 750	2 200
Public safety		5 310	4 133	4 298	6 700	18 466	18 466	9 557	10 395	2 950	4 900
Housing		11 329	(8 273)	856	10 361	11 182	11 182	893	8 394	4 215	10 050
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31 639	14 107	26 350	108 360	110 912	110 912	65 843	105 037	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		1 671	3 307	15 249	52 540	31 415	31 415	17 062	45 863	54 045	20 450
Road transport		29 662	10 800	11 101	54 020	76 433	76 433	47 073	52 800	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		307	-	-	1 800	3 064	3 064	1 708	6 374	7 480	2 050
Trading services		112 686	47 021	55 747	214 270	218 272	218 272	118 590	247 172	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		35 578	7 513	18 622	43 475	44 399	44 399	16 652	74 748	59 446	85 561
Water management		33 919	19 469	14 748	53 380	56 511	56 511	21 096	79 850	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		40 976	17 753	21 171	109 670	104 670	104 670	71 662	84 700	55 500	91 500
Waste management		2 213	2 285	1 206	7 745	12 692	12 692	9 179	7 874	28 745	23 445
Other		1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	188 246	75 399	132 972	375 750	453 880	453 880	272 484	406 054	384 460	381 495
Funded by:											
National Government		64 280	18 819	36 097	63 690	57 481	57 481	42 770	70 386	43 267	44 745
Provincial Government		579	(7 150)	115 636	49 739	26 800	26 800	10 966	35 168	53 620	21 100
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		230	174	151	31 912	-	-	136	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	65 089	11 843	151 885	145 341	84 282	84 282	53 872	105 554	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	(79 785)	16 097	(66 744)	102 780	120 000	120 000	55 541	144 000	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds		201 163	37 252	30 492	127 630	249 598	249 598	163 071	156 500	147 573	155 650
Total Capital Funding	7	186 468	65 192	115 633	375 750	453 880	453 880	272 484	406 054	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	1																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																						
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			73	5	40	40	40	6	44	49	56									44	49	56	
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1			73	5	40	40	40	6	44	49	56									44	49	56	
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2																							
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2																							
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2																							
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES																							
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89																							
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																							
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			7 077	1 471	2 000	4 787	4 787		10 685	3 100	3 100									10 685	3 100	3 100	
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3																							
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4									185	100	100									185	100	100	
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5																							
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5																							
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6			7 077	1 471	1 500	4 287	4 287		2 500		3 000									2 500		3 000	
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7																							
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8																							
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10					500	500	500		8 000	3 000										8 000	3 000		
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10																							
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11																							
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			203 924	45 259	60 880	87 871	87 871	218	65 879	80 098	88 048									65 879	80 098	88 048	
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL																							
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58					1 500	1 500	1 500		33 272	30 998	37 930									33 272	30 998	37 930	
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61			1 545	4 080	4 500	11 455	11 455		3 500	13 600	13 000									3 500	13 600	13 000	
3.4 - 6620 ROADS			136 099	33 476	31 400	47 590	47 590		14 350	21 900	2 000									14 350	21 900	2 000	
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK					5 100	100	100			7 700	16 200											7 700	16 200
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK				4 685	1 400	14 574	14 574			5 900	12 918											5 900	12 918
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES																							
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS																							
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT			66 280	3 018	16 980	12 652	12 652	218	14 757		6 000									14 757		6 000	
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS																							
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES			1 254	15 531	11 690	22 598	22 598	296	8 850	10 700	7 050									8 850	10 700	7 050	
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20				318		3 020	3 020		250											250			
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22				3 250	1 000	5 674	5 674	179															
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23			486	968	1 200	1 350	1 350				1 750											1 750	
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26					800	830	830		600		1 500									600		1 500	
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27					500	505	505		300	500	250									300	500	250	
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY			95	10 497	6 830	5 622	5 622		7 000	9 400	3 550									7 000	9 400	3 550	
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36			98	463	1 050	4 831	4 831	93	600	800										600	800		
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44				17	30	110	110																
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47			575	17	280	655	655	25	100											100			
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES			2 546	(192)	8 100	9 314	9 314	(5)	13 900	7 500	6 000									13 900	7 500	6 000	
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81																							
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82																							
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82																							
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83																							
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84																							
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86																							
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91				(1)	(1)	600	549	549	(5)	600	700	700								600	700	700	
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12				2 547																			
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13					(191)	7 500	8 765	8 765	13 300	6 800	5 300									13 300	6 800	5 300	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			(22 180)	(198)				(61)															
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93			(22 180)	(198)				(61)															
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94																							
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94																							
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22																							
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			192 693	61 877	82 710	124 610	124 610	454	99 358	101 447	104 254									99 358	101 447		

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			33								
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1											
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2											
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2											
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2											
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES											
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89			33								
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION											
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			6 350	7 208	10 311	13 301	13 301	3 084	8 829	4 440	10 300
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3			844								
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4											
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5					130	130	130		125	125	100
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5			207	16	35	163			130		
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6			5 183	(581)	285	2 326	2 326	6	180	100	150
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7											
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8			38		30	30	30	8	135	190	
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10			63	7 773	9 831	10 652	10 652	3 071	8 259	4 025	10 050
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10			14								
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11											
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			1 697 731	823 484	256 380	229 622	229 622	151 591	268 636	256 263	242 176
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL			2 326	393	75	135	135		75	75	50
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58			455 285	443 786	41 900	42 764	42 764	91 955	41 401	28 373	47 581
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61			60 771	1 888	3 245	1 237	1 237	90	4 374	15 145	10 445
3.4 - 6620 ROADS			340 917	70 059	22 500	28 432	28 432	95	38 250	40 500	5 800
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK				43 006	103 070	103 260	103 260	53 045	84 700	47 800	74 300
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK			625 431	168 023	51 980	41 937	41 937	5 175	79 850	73 650	92 900
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES											
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS											
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT			213 002	96 329	33 610	11 856	11 856	1 231	19 986	50 720	11 100
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS											
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES			27 452	19 375	15 950	21 116	21 116	1 111	15 174	11 810	15 005
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20			484	21							
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22			3 508	465	700	5 472	5 472	4	4 945	500	3 000
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23			50	338	420	370	370	8	200	100	100
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26											
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27											
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY			12 254	5 087	4 500	6 815	6 815	109	5 150	1 950	1 650
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36			4 009	4 991	450	3 508	3 508	287	2 674	1 330	1 000
4.8 - 3545 CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44			6 555	9 710	7 800	3 729	711		750	700	
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47			84	(1 470)	1 500	763	763		1 000	7 000	9 000
			508	233	530	317	317	(12)	370	180	200
				(1)	50	142	142	3	85	50	55
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES			37 560	54 717	9 550	64 381	64 381	463 448	13 857	10 300	9 550
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81			92								
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82											
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82											
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83											
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84											
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86											
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91			13 336	1 418	4 500	8 305	8 305		5 300	4 100	4 300
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12			4 781	45 884							
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13			19 351	7 415	5 050	56 076	56 076	463 448	8 557	6 200	5 250
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			(399 664)	(54 572)	850	850	850	(16 876)	200	200	210
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93			(399 603)	(54 501)	850	850	850	(16 876)	200	200	210
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94			(78)	(71)							
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94											
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22			17								
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			1 369 463	850 212	293 040	329 270	329 270	602 358	306 696	283 013	277 241
Total Capital Expenditure			1 362 156	912 089	375 750	453 880	453 880	602 812	406 054	384 460	381 495

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		23 233	169 538	46 864	77 490	9 015	9 015	(424 692)	20 248	49 434	99 768
Call investment deposits	1	505 618	398 164	323 254	505 618	398 164	323 254	683 521	396 045	292 005	292 005
Consumer debtors	1	184 892	175 342	148 796	184 892	175 342	148 796	379 127	324 388	376 090	433 426
Other debtors		135 159	61 748	204 059	209 059	191 559	191 559	831 791	213 145	226 196	152 960
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 600	1 631	2 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	46 991	45 598	54 836	49 836	49 836	49 836	81 783	64 074	69 978	69 978
Total current assets		897 492	852 021	780 320	1 026 894	823 916	722 461	1 551 530	1 017 900	1 013 703	1 048 137
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		2 158	3 025	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	(3 474)	(3 432)	(3 432)	(3 432)
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		423 252	422 881	416 637	453 412	453 412	453 412	412 514	412 254	411 989	411 718
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 750 606	5 057 061	5 468 573	5 674 543	5 757 324	5 757 324	5 505 974	5 437 921	5 604 066	5 765 449
Agricultural		6 321	6 321	9 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		8 368	11 894	5 414	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321
Intangible		774	774	2 618	6 898	6 898	6 898	9 640	8 056	6 385	4 680
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	2 618	2 815	2 815	1 959	3 951	8 951	10 951
Total non current assets		5 191 480	5 501 957	5 907 057	6 147 669	6 230 648	6 230 648	5 932 934	5 865 071	6 034 280	6 195 687
TOTAL ASSETS		6 088 972	6 353 978	6 687 377	7 174 563	7 054 564	6 953 108	7 484 464	6 882 971	7 047 982	7 243 824
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	14 502	25 870	26 311	31 078	23 720	23 720	12 869	36 154	46 495	57 871
Consumer deposits		15 674	17 078	14 274	14 274	-	-	20 914	19 757	19 757	19 757
Trade and other payables	4	343 640	417 255	254 131	329 111	288 147	288 147	765 017	767 715	814 271	863 383
Provisions		48 967	57 214	57 584	60 597	60 597	60 597	52 611	55 106	55 106	55 106
Total current liabilities		422 783	517 416	352 300	435 060	372 464	372 464	851 411	878 732	935 630	996 117
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		158 800	292 930	449 591	520 322	520 322	520 322	271 136	499 164	586 281	676 398
Provisions		296 636	303 532	294 223	328 223	328 223	328 223	304 922	304 922	304 922	304 922
Total non current liabilities		455 436	596 463	743 814	848 544	848 544	848 544	576 058	804 086	891 203	981 320
TOTAL LIABILITIES		878 219	1 113 879	1 096 114	1 283 604	1 221 008	1 221 008	1 427 469	1 682 818	1 826 833	1 977 437
NET ASSETS	5	5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 890 959	5 833 556	5 732 100	6 056 995	5 200 152	5 221 149	5 266 387
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 594 007	5 594 007	5 594 007	5 427 940	5 200 152	5 221 149	5 266 387
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 594 007	5 594 007	5 594 007	5 427 940	5 200 152	5 221 149	5 266 387

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		306 230	330 932	341 877	376 549	607 685	607 685	607 685	406 687	431 088	456 954
Service charges		849 699	789 964	996 403	1 029 867	776 704	776 704	776 704	1 141 264	1 222 005	1 300 399
Other revenue		23 179	87 385	93 620	110 386	114 196	114 196	114 196	84 334	88 500	92 874
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	159 487	147 412	172 339	178 547	54 071	178 547	178 547	250 764	242 525	213 590
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	77 588	122 759	141 088	113 429	113 429	113 429	113 429	58 541	41 708	43 314
Interest		55 110	52 297	54 991	50 621	50 621	50 621	50 621	13 200	13 948	14 739
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 096 340)	(1 111 360)	(1 394 478)	(1 481 734)	(1 509 956)	(1 509 956)	(1 509 956)	(1 648 929)	(1 707 425)	(1 789 311)
Finance charges		(18 775)	(23 207)	(39 877)	(39 349)	(31 649)	(31 649)	(31 649)	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(6 261)	(8 990)	(10 049)	(10 069)	(11 073)	(11 073)	(11 073)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		349 918	387 190	355 914	328 247	164 027	288 503	288 503	305 862	332 349	332 559
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 407	1 968	-	(31 912)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		69 801	107 454	298 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(433 675)	(493 304)	(405 843)	-	-	-	-	(406 054)	(384 460)	(381 495)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(362 468)	(383 881)	(107 566)	(31 912)	-	-	-	(406 054)	(384 460)	(381 495)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	160 000	-	102 780	120 000	120 000	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 000	140 000	160 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(13 084)	(14 502)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(13 084)	145 498	-	102 780	120 000	120 000	-	144 000	140 000	160 000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	46 317	20 683	169 491	417 839	417 839	417 839	415 242	415 242	459 050	546 939
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	20 683	169 491	417 839	816 955	701 866	826 342	703 745	459 050	546 939	658 004

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	20 683	169 491	417 839	816 955	701 866	826 342	703 745	459 050	546 939	658 004
Other current investments > 90 days		508 168	398 211	(47 721)	(233 847)	(294 687)	(494 073)	(444 916)	(42 757)	(205 500)	(266 231)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		528 851	567 702	370 118	583 108	407 179	332 269	258 829	416 293	341 439	391 773
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		(100 324)	(148 234)	-	(115 120)	(132 308)	(132 308)	(39 535)	(8 301)	(22 910)	(36 771)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(525 855)	(487 272)	(617 406)	(1 557 952)	(1 487 711)	(1 462 911)	(1 637 684)	(802 228)	(893 482)	(914 775)
Other provisions		51 376	35 736	2 315	49 923	31 923	31 923	-	5 637	5 954	5 993
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(574 802)	(599 770)	(615 091)	(1 623 149)	(1 588 096)	(1 563 296)	(1 677 219)	(804 891)	(910 438)	(945 552)
Surplus(shortfall)		1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	2 206 257	1 995 274	1 895 565	1 936 048	1 221 184	1 251 877	1 337 325

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		282 539	218 251	363 275	358 475	346 386	321 586	1 384 697	483 653	542 960	529 002
Creditors due		(243 316)	(269 021)	(254 131)	(1 199 477)	(1 141 325)	(1 141 325)	(252 987)	(318 575)	(350 522)	(385 773)
Total		525 855	487 272	617 406	1 557 952	1 487 711	1 462 911	1 637 684	802 228	893 482	914 775

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		322 209	240 115	356 732	397 828	370 778	344 232	1 207 444	534 100	598 853	582 954
Estimate of debtors collection rate		87.7%	90.9%	101.8%	90.1%	93.4%	93.4%	114.7%	90.6%	90.7%	90.7%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	175 701	281 741	269 612	216 345	323 688	323 688	258 499	183 966	191 721
Roads Infrastructure		36 740	78 484	34 038	39 530	48 193	48 193	28 966	41 290	20 700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 580	31 774	16 098	30 250	23 875	23 875	53 772	15 827	69 385
Water Supply Infrastructure		48 030	35 223	10 095	34 805	34 022	34 022	72 000	60 000	45 400
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 368	90 551	59 018	32 200	37 258	37 258	17 888	1 800	8 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 559	1 090	21 518	5 500	12 145	12 145	6 700	25 500	20 200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	379	630	50	181	181	100	100	-
Infrastructure		125 278	238 336	141 396	142 335	155 674	155 674	179 426	144 517	164 485
Community Facilities		18 905	18 589	6 631	1 500	9 119	9 119	3 800	1 000	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		82	74	2 878	4 000	4 079	4 079	2 150	2 150	2 000
Community Assets		18 986	18 663	9 509	5 500	13 199	13 199	5 950	3 150	2 200
Heritage Assets		1 337	1 274	100	-	934	934	870	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	972	800	3 550	3 550	500	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		904	466	1 331	200	1 886	1 886	200	200	3 000
Investment properties		904	466	2 303	1 000	5 436	5 436	700	200	3 000
Operational Buildings		139	182	9 742	42 350	58 984	58 984	48 100	200	3 000
Housing		1 130	389	200	8 759	53 307	53 307	9 700	19 380	4 000
Other Assets		1 269	570	9 942	51 109	112 291	112 291	57 800	19 580	7 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Intangible Assets		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Computer Equipment		2 363	-	66 547	100	400	400	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 614	3 163	2 159	2 967	4 293	4 293	2 428	3 114	1 736
Machinery and Equipment		6 572	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 510	14 510	6 450	6 830	3 400
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 951	16 951	4 825	6 075	9 600
Land		299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	29 946	29 946	9 950	23 600	39 164
Roads Infrastructure		17 117	24 611	12 579	13 400	24 451	24 451	5 100	9 100	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 300	17 898	(4 747)	3 600	600	600	250	4 950	5 664
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 349	1 146	473	4 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 266	1 104	1 831	13 000	1 310	1 310	-	4 000	27 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		31 031	44 759	10 136	34 000	29 361	29 361	9 350	22 550	38 664
Community Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		363	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Community Assets		373	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	237 784	154 845	128 814	125 305	100 246	100 246	137 605	176 894	150 610
Roads Infrastructure		25 763	12 606	29 797	12 200	7 805	7 805	36 000	43 750	4 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 233	3 252	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 710	13 748	23 523	8 000	19 644	19 644	19 092	37 025	9 962
Water Supply Infrastructure		107 701	40 781	20 309	30 500	16 045	16 045	5 750	10 500	50 268
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 867	50 206	31 173	24 155	11 010	11 010	33 569	49 500	62 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		719	321	370	2 000	292	292	929	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 605	847	999	1 550	144	144	1 559	1 569	500
Infrastructure		218 599	121 760	107 005	82 405	57 436	57 436	96 899	142 344	126 730
Community Facilities		4 353	8 091	4 003	7 650	9 948	9 948	7 854	10 700	12 380
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 203	4 039	1 852	8 050	2 068	2 068	3 350	1 300	300
Community Assets		13 556	12 130	5 855	15 700	12 015	12 015	11 204	12 000	12 680
Heritage Assets		-	-	423	1 000	263	263	1 807	3 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		296	2 132	2 962	3 500	3 912	3 912	-	1 000	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	2 006	808	13 000	8 183	8 183	8 000	3 000	5 000
Investment properties		296	4 138	3 771	16 500	12 095	12 095	8 000	4 000	5 000
Operational Buildings		1 039	2 372	472	1 900	9 349	9 349	15 495	6 050	-
Housing		-	2 420	2 087	3 000	2 017	2 017	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 039	4 792	2 559	4 900	11 366	11 366	15 495	6 050	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 295	12 025	8 891	4 600	6 900	6 900	4 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	146	200	170	170	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	445 831	482 034	408 562	375 750	453 880	453 880	406 054	384 460	381 495
Roads Infrastructure		79 620	115 701	76 413	65 130	80 449	80 449	70 066	94 140	26 700
Storm water Infrastructure		1 233	4 086	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		51 590	63 419	34 874	41 850	44 120	44 120	73 114	57 803	85 011
Water Supply Infrastructure		161 080	77 150	30 877	69 305	53 067	53 067	81 750	74 500	99 668
Sanitation Infrastructure		77 501	141 861	92 022	69 355	49 578	49 578	51 457	55 300	97 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 278	1 411	21 888	7 500	12 437	12 437	7 629	26 000	20 200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 605	1 226	1 628	1 600	325	325	1 659	1 669	500
Infrastructure		374 908	404 854	258 537	258 740	242 471	242 471	285 675	309 411	329 879
Community Facilities		23 268	26 681	10 634	9 150	19 067	19 067	11 654	11 700	12 580
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 648	4 520	4 730	12 050	6 532	6 532	5 500	4 000	2 300
Community Assets		32 915	31 201	15 364	21 200	25 599	25 599	17 154	15 700	14 880
Heritage Assets		1 337	1 274	523	1 000	1 197	1 197	2 677	3 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		296	2 132	3 934	4 300	7 462	7 462	500	1 000	-
Non-revenue Generating		904	2 472	2 139	13 200	10 069	10 069	8 200	3 200	8 000
Investment properties		1 200	4 604	6 073	17 500	17 531	17 531	8 700	4 200	8 000
Operational Buildings		1 627	2 806	10 214	44 350	68 533	68 533	63 895	64 500	3 200
Housing		1 130	2 809	2 287	11 759	55 325	55 325	9 700	19 380	4 000
Other Assets		2 757	5 615	12 501	56 109	123 858	123 858	73 595	25 830	7 200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		50	840	163	-	-	-	-	450	250
Intangible Assets		50	840	163	-	-	-	-	450	250
Computer Equipment		6 658	12 025	75 438	4 700	7 300	7 300	4 150	4 250	4 250
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 614	3 193	2 306	3 167	4 463	4 463	2 828	3 714	2 036
Machinery and Equipment		7 065	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 510	14 510	6 450	11 830	3 400
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 951	16 951	4 825	6 075	9 600
Land		299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		445 831	482 034	408 562	375 750	453 880	453 880	406 054	384 460	381 495
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	105 739	290 607	11 162 946	6 143 793	6 226 771	6 226 771	5 868 503	6 037 712	6 199 119
Roads Infrastructure		(322 714)	30 213	1 525 614	780 248	795 115	795 115	815 378	885 759	869 170
Storm water Infrastructure		6 396	623	33 134	19 244	17 740	17 740	16 559	16 559	16 559
Electrical Infrastructure		246 378	51 470	1 878 517	997 643	999 912	999 912	971 489	995 431	1 045 373
Water Supply Infrastructure		85 294	22 144	2 709 281	1 550 481	1 535 708	1 535 708	1 418 008	1 441 293	1 489 262
Sanitation Infrastructure		68 443	90 912	1 850 164	1 102 420	1 100 757	1 100 757	975 208	1 003 470	1 067 180
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(9 574)	9 323	100 133	29 908	40 642	40 642	53 655	61 933	64 758
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(51)	(52)
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		64 842	634	2 989	12 293	10 836	10 836	3 355	5 166	5 899
Infrastructure		139 066	205 319	8 099 831	4 492 237	4 500 712	4 500 712	4 253 602	4 409 561	4 558 149
Community Assets		(16 659)	9 089	167 016	99 720	95 978	95 978	93 640	100 362	106 652
Heritage Assets		50	-	1 548	2 618	2 815	2 815	3 951	8 951	10 951
Investment properties		(2 475)	(8 618)	825 519	453 412	453 412	453 412	412 254	411 989	411 718
Other Assets		(47 303)	77 267	842 379	449 820	494 278	494 278	441 174	447 234	456 418
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(2 487)	-	12 643	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321
Intangible Assets		(6 425)	8 947	16 229	6 898	6 898	6 898	8 056	6 385	4 680
Computer Equipment		(5 197)	(503)	45 466	85 544	89 649	89 649	22 120	18 371	14 663

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 943)	829	29 344	17 407	27 811	27 811	15 891	16 553	18 568
Machinery and Equipment		68 046	(106)	97 235	51 229	61 627	61 627	62 579	71 729	79 944
Transport Assets		741	(1 617)	173 096	82 741	91 424	91 424	92 122	83 464	74 261
Land		(19 675)	-	852 640	395 847	395 847	395 847	456 793	456 793	456 793
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	105 739	290 607	11 162 946	6 143 793	6 226 771	6 226 771	5 868 503	6 037 712	6 199 119
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	211 541	215 772	220 087
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 881	83 881	87 614	85 775	88 724
Roads Infrastructure		5 510	6 420	8 008	11 218	12 758	12 758	20 920	16 937	17 354
Storm water Infrastructure		161	495	6 810	2 253	1 530	1 530	1 300	1 340	1 382
Electrical Infrastructure		7 510	(27 623)	998	107	107	107	100	105	110
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 224	6 069	100	10 387	7 322	7 322	7 015	7 229	7 449
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 306	1 302	1 944	9 692	15 794	15 794	8 314	8 609	8 915
Solid Waste Infrastructure		767	290	-	1 409	3 199	3 199	3 040	3 154	3 272
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 332	11 018	11 018	11 553	11 942	12 345
Infrastructure		21 477	(13 047)	17 859	46 399	51 729	51 729	52 242	49 315	50 826
Community Facilities		48	-	2 686	12 641	11 358	11 358	14 062	14 392	14 929
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 421	1 447	1 447	1 440	1 502	1 567
Community Assets		48	-	2 686	14 062	12 805	12 805	15 503	15 894	16 496
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4	3	-	10 577	9 731	9 731	11 746	12 035	12 533
Housing		-	-	-	466	1 010	1 010	175	180	185
Other Assets		4	3	-	11 044	10 741	10 741	11 920	12 215	12 719
Biological or Cultivated Assets		22	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 969	10 503	11 027	5 858	3 936	3 936	3 257	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	9 536	536	536	552	569	586
Transport Assets		7 104	9 610	18 036	3 925	4 134	4 134	4 141	4 399	4 576
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		69 107	200 519	241 459	296 451	284 659	284 659	299 156	301 547	308 812
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		60.6%	41.6%	34.0%	42.4%	28.7%	28.7%	36.3%	52.1%	49.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		1110.2%	103.7%	72.4%	77.5%	64.8%	64.8%	69.8%	92.9%	86.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.9%	0.1%	0.9%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		298.0%	71.0%	2.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%	4.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurements

Description	Ref	-2017	-2018	-2019	-2020-O	-2020-A	-2020-F	-2021	-2022	-2023
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		38 618	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 776
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 769
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 169	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	5 084
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	1 774	684	684	684	684	834	1 017	1 240
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 834	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 869
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	896
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		307	257	207	207	207	207	157	119	90
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	986
Total number of households	5	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 855
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		45 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 406
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 967	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 480
Chemical toilet		370	388	407	407	407	407	420	433	446
Pit toilet (ventilated)		240	150	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 194	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	3 101
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	52 433
Bucket toilet		1 231	900	800	800	800	800	700	613	537
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		191	150	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		456	350	300	300	300	300	250	208	173
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821	710
Total number of households	5	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	53 143
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 583
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 759
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	51 342
Electricity (< min.service level)		234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 295
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 445
Total number of households	5	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 787
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930	885

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Using own refuse dump		2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 815
Other rubbish disposal		884	800	750	750	750	750	700	653	609
No rubbish disposal		481	450	400	400	400	400	350	306	268
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 862	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 576
Total number of households	5	44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 740
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 467 955	15 664 003	21 106 158	15 854 076	15 854 076	15 854 076	17 804 127	19 940 623	22 333 497
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 009 333	8 556 762	9 607 052	10 297 777	10 297 777	10 297 777	10 884 750	11 537 835	12 230 105
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		148 157	10 538 163	13 321 030	12 554 424	12 554 424	12 554 424	14 654 779	15 680 614	16 621 450
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 434 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 468	15 664	21 106	15 854	15 854	15 854	17 804	19 941	22 333
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 009	8 557	9 607	10 298	10 298	10 298	10 885	11 538	12 230
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		148	10 538	13 321	12 554	12 554	12 554	14 655	15 681	16 621
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		7 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		20 060	34 759	44 034	38 706	38 706	38 706	43 344	47 159	51 185
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		101	101	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(143 879)	46 679	49 938	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	(3 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(146 995)	46 679	49 938	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AREA

3.1 Socio-Economic Perspective

3.1.1 Population Growth

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town’s central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa’s top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and the Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it is able to sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km². The municipality’s area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as a number of rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniel, Johannesdal, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klipmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect its heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars

abound and the area is the home of the very first Wine Route in South Africa. A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over many generations. The Municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the Stellenbosch University’s HB Thom Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorpstraat Theatre and Aan de Braak Theatre.

3.2 Wards

The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following 22 Wards:

Table 12: Municipal ward population

WARD	AREAS	Population (2011)
1	Franschhoek Town, Bo-Hoek Farms, Mooiwater	12 389
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal	7 519
3	Wemmershoek, Lanquedoc, Meerlust	8 952
4	Pniel, Kylemore, Johannesdal	8 230
5	The Ridge, Lindida, Ida’s Valley (The Hydro in the direction of Ida’s Valley and Omega Street to Jonkershoek)	5 656
6	Ida’s Valley and farms (Nietvoorbij, Timberlea, Morgenhof, Remhoogte, Muratie, Groenhof, Delheim, Lievland, Kanonkop, Uitkyk, Glenelly, Emerie, Laundry, Packham, L’Avenir)	5 856
7	Mostertsdrift, Kolonieshof, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simonswyk, Universiteitsoord, De Weides	3 873
8	Stellenbosch Central and university areas	5 682
9	Boundaries of the Eerste River, Krige, Herte, Skone Uitsig, Bird, Merriman, Bosman, Victoria, Neethling, Van Riebeeck, Drostdy and Helderberg Street	822
10	Tenantville, Lappan street to Lackay street, La Colline-Faure, Dr Malan street to Irene Park, Conde Street, Mount Albert, Taylor, Voorplein to Kromriver, Municipal Flats (Lavanda, Aurora, Phyllaria, Molteno Avenue) to Paul Kruger Street and Banghoek Avenue	5 270
11	Dorp Street to Herte Street, Mark Street, Alexander Street, bottom of Bird Street to the Stellenbosch Train Station, all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses	6 545
12	Kayamandi: Enkanini, Snake Valley, Watergang, Thubelitsha, New Watergang (106), Zone O (next to Enkanini), Chris Hani Drive, Municipal Flats(10TH and 13TH Street), School Crescent, Ekuphumleni, Siyahlala, Zone A and George Blake	8 009
13	Kayamandi: Old Location from Lamla Street to Luyolo Street, Red Bricks and Old Hostels	2 482
14	Kayamandi: Zone I Setona Street), Zone O (lower part) Mgabadeli Crescent, Monde Crescent , Costa Land, Strong Yard, Zone M (8th Avenue)	5 280

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

15	Kayamandi: Mjandana Street(Zone L), Mputa Close, Zone K, Ndumela Street(Zone J), Distell Hostels, Vineyard, Zone O Middle part(Fire Street), Municipal Workers Flats, Zone N, and M, Old Corrobricks Hostels, Mdala Street(Old Hostels) Eight(8) Close	10 403
16	Long Street to end of Smarty Town, Eike Street, Curry Street, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gembok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street, Smarty Town and Weltevrede	8 626
17	Kloof and Longstreet flats, Welgevonden and Weltevreden	7 728
18	Klapmuts and surrounding farms	8 763
19	Elsenburg, De Novo	10 493
20	Vlottenburg, Raithby, Lynedoch to Meerlust, Eikendal, Mooiberge, Faure	9 628
21	Jamestown, Paradyskloof, De Zalze, Techno Park, Blaauwklippen, surrounding farms	8 651
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm	4 873
Total		155 733

Source: StatsSA

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District in relation to the provincial district boundaries:

Figure 1: Locality of Cape Winelands District in relation to Provincial Boundaries



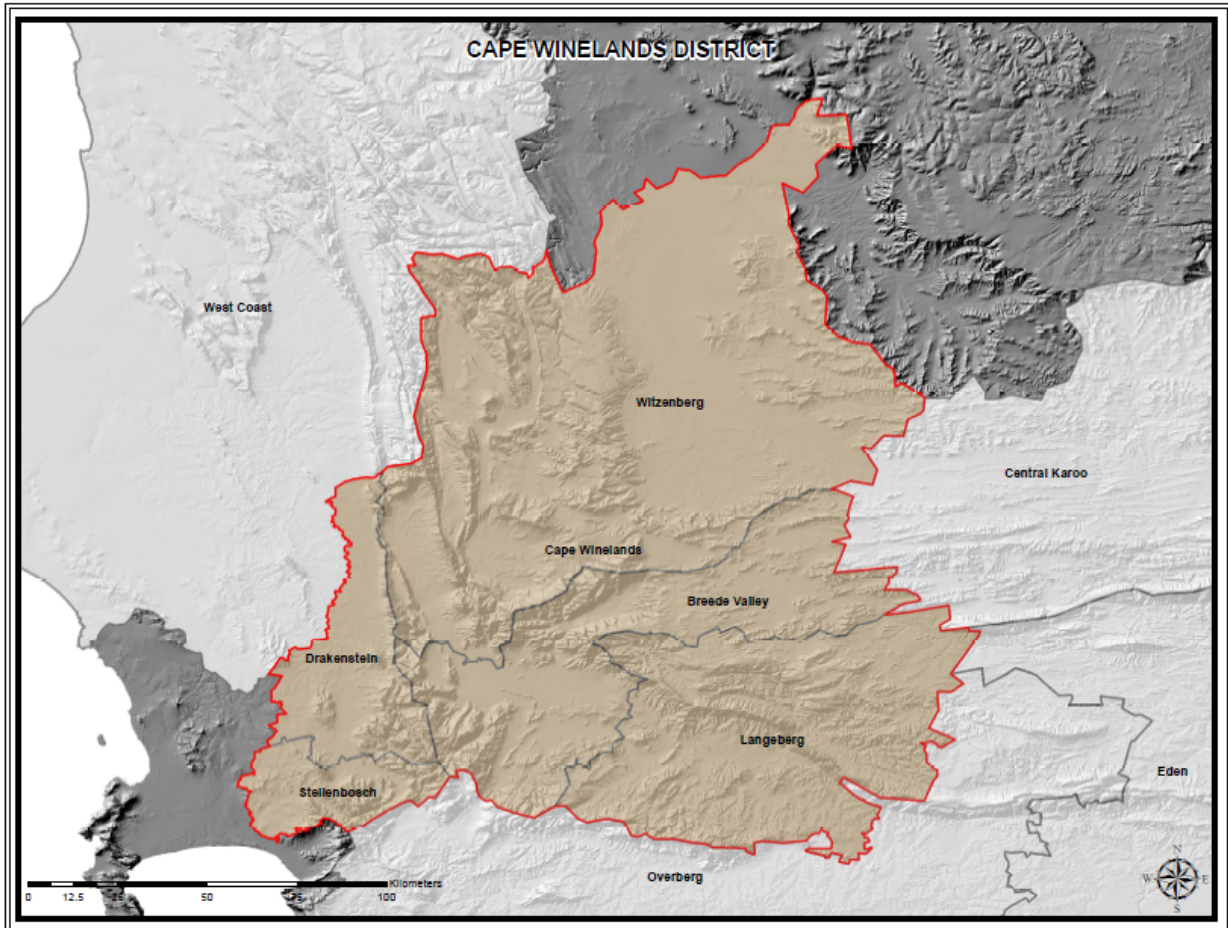
Source: Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework

The Western Cape Province, which makes up 10.6% of the country's land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km². The province spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area

(City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands and West Coast) and 24 local municipalities.

Below is a map of the municipalities in relation to the Cape Winelands District:

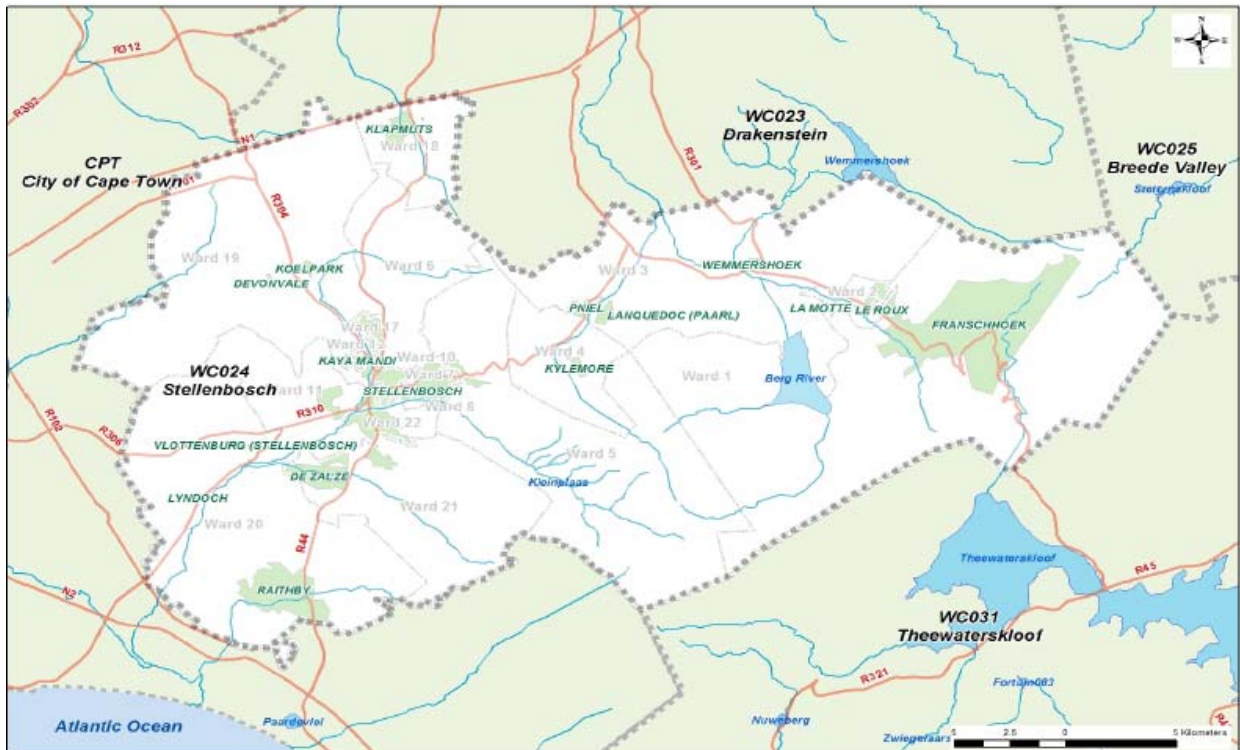
Figure 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to Cape Winelands District Boundaries



The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within close proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second largest container port in the country and a comprehensive road and rail network. This gives the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg and Witzenberg.

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Figure 3: Locality map of Municipal Boundaries



Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. As a local authority Stellenbosch Municipality governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Franschhoek and Pniel, and the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, SM forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, and Klapmuts. There are also a number of smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniel, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vloottenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought after space, offering opportunity and quality of living, yet in close proximity to city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

3.3 State of the Greater Stellenbosch

Stellenbosch is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers roughly 900 km². According to population growth estimates, of the Community Survey the population figures for Stellenbosch for 2020 indicates a number of 192 879 people and 52 374 households.

The municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to Raithby in the South, Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klapmuts to the North, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the East.

Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in that year. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines, fruit, world renowned cultural landscapes and exceptional scenic quality. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their rich heritage and traditions, but also the divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch, Boland College, sports and culinary institutions and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. The area's numerous wine farms and cellars are very popular and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations while the Danie Craven Stadium is the home of Maties rugby, the largest rugby club in the world. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Dorpstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre – well-known for its summer season of music, theatre and dance. The area is known for its quality, award-winning restaurants and is a tourist haven with many boutiques, galleries, and curio shops. There are several museums and art galleries and the area is host to a number of annual cultural, food, wine and sports festivals. A wide array of accommodation is available for visitors to choose from.

Welfare and community organisations play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities.

The following municipalities share their borders with Stellenbosch Municipality:

- The City of Cape Town (South);
- Drakenstein Municipality, Cape Winelands District (North);
- Breede Valley Municipality, (North-east); and
- Theewaterskloof Municipality, (South-west).

















Stellenbosch municipal area is now divided into 22 Wards, with recent amendments to some of the ward boundaries by the Municipal Demarcation Board in 2016.

The wards consist of urban settlements as well as the surrounding rural areas which contain agricultural and natural environments.

The table below describes the urban settlements and rural areas within the different wards and the figure on the next page indicates the ward demarcation for the respective 22 wards within the WCO24 boundary.

3.4 Stellenbosch at a Glance

Table 1: Stellenbosch Municipality: Summarised Statistics

Demographics		Population Estimates		
	Population 192 879		Households 52 374	
Education	2019	Poverty	2018	
	Matric Pass Rate 85.0%		Gini-Coefficient 0.65	
	Learner Retention Rate 75.5%		Human Development Index 0.76	
	Learner-Teacher Ratio 26.6%			
Health		2019		
	Primary Health Care Facilities 14	Immunisation Rate 55.1%	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births) 0.0	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/18 13.5%
Safety and Security		Annual number of reported cases in 2019/20		
	Residential Burglaries 1 242	DUI 237	Drug-related Crimes 2 166	Murder 76
				Sexual Offences 231
Access to Basic Service Delivery		% households with access to basic services, 2019		
Water 94.5%	Refuse Removal 86.7%	Electricity 92.4%	Sanitation 91.2%	Housing 73.4%
				
Road Safety 2019/20	Labour, 2019	Socio-economic Risks		
Fatal Crashes 34	Unemployment (narrow definition) 11.3%	Risk 1	Rising Unemployment	
Road User Fatalities 35		Risk 2	Informal Sector expansion	
		Risk 3	Low skills base (Labour)	
Largest 3 sectors		Contribution to GDP, 2018		
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services 21.6%	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation 20.7%	Manufacturing 16.4%		
				

3.5 Socio-Economic Context

3.5.1 Population

The population of Stellenbosch is 192 879 people in 2020, ranking amongst the most populated municipal areas in the CWD. This total is expected to grow to 209 849 by 2024, equating to an average annual growth rate of 2.1 per cent.

Table 2: Age Cohorts and Dependency Ratio

Year	Children: 0 – 14 Years	Working Age: 15 – 65 Years	Aged: 65 +	Dependency Ratio
2020	43 095	139 312	10 472	38.5
2023	44 917	149 263	11 543	37.8
2026	46 390	154 594	12 758	38.3
Growth	+1.2%	+1.7%	+3.3%	-

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

The above table depicts Stellenbosch's population composition by age cohorts. These groupings are also expressed as a dependency ratio which in turn indicates who are part of the workforce (ages 15-64) and those, who are depending on them (children and senior citizens). A higher dependency ratio implies greater pressure on social systems and the delivery of basic services.

Between 2020 and 2026, the largest population growth was recorded in the 65+ aged cohort which grew at an annual average rate of 3.3 per cent. This predicted growth rate increases the dependency ratio towards 2026.

3.5.2 Sex Ratio

The overall sex ratio (SR) depicts the number of males per 100 females in the population. The data indicates that there are less males than females in the Stellenbosch municipal area with a ratio of 49 per cent (males) to 51 per cent (females). The SR for Stellenbosch increases slightly year on year towards 2024 which could be attributed to a wide range of factors such as an increase female mortality rates as well as the potential inflow of working males to the municipal area.

3.5.3 Age Cohorts

Between 2020 and 2026, the largest population growth projection was recorded in the 65+ aged cohort which grew at an annual average rate of 3.3 per cent. The dependency ratio however, decreases towards 2023, and increases towards 2026.

3.5.4 Household sizes

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The actual size of households remains steady at 3.7 from 2020 to 2024. Contributing factors to a stagnation in household size growth could include, but are not limited to, lower fertility rates, occurrences of divorce, ageing population, etc.

3.5.5 Population density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision makers to mitigate environmental, individual health and service delivery risks. In 2020, the population density of the Cape Winelands District (CWD) was 44 persons per square kilometre.

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas in the CWD compare as follows:

- Stellenbosch 232 people/km²
- Drakenstein 189 people/km²
- Breede Valley 50 people/km²
- Langeberg 26 people/km²
- Witzenberg 14 people/km²

According to the above comparison Stellenbosch has the highest densities in the Cape Winelands District. This is strongly aided by the policy position to ensure urban development occurs within the parameters of the urban edge as outlined in the municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF).

3.6 Education

Education and training improves access to employment opportunities and helps to sustain and accelerate overall development. Quality Education is the 4th Sustainable Development Goal, whilst the National Development Plan (NDP) emphasises the link between education and employment as well as the significant contribution it makes to the development of the capabilities and wellbeing of the population.

Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Table 3: Early Childhood Development – attendance levels

Early Childhood Development (ECD)		
Ages	Stellenbosch Municipality	
1	Attending	26.4%
	Not Attending	73.6%
2	Attending	61.9%
	Not Attending	38.1%
3	Attending	72.9%
	Not Attending	27.1%
4	Attending	71.9%
	Not Attending	28.1%
5	Attending	50.6%
	Not Attending	49.4%

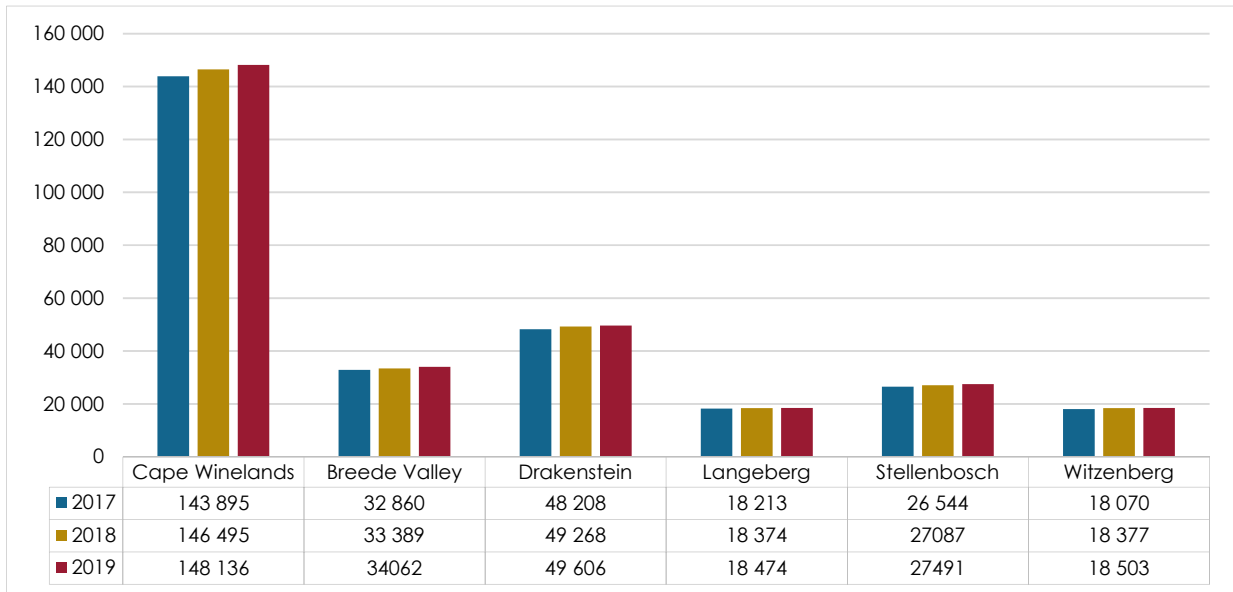
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Attendance of children between 1 and 2 years old at educational facilities fluctuates and is largely attributed to working parents in need of child care. Attendance between 3 and 5 years old shows a promising increase of attendance at early childhood facilities, with attendance of 73% for age group 3 and 72% for age group 4. The results for age group 5 is 51% and comparable to other local municipalities. A number of children within this age group still remain home with a parent or guardian.

3.6.1 Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch increased from 27 087 enrolments in 2018 to 27 491 in 2019, an increase of 1.5 per cent. The learner-teacher ratio also reflected an increase from 28.5 in 2018 to 28.9 in 2019. The learner retention rate improved from 72.5 per cent in 2018 to 75.5 per cent in 2019. This could be attributed to a number of factors including improvement in the socio-economic context.

Figure 4: Learner enrolment

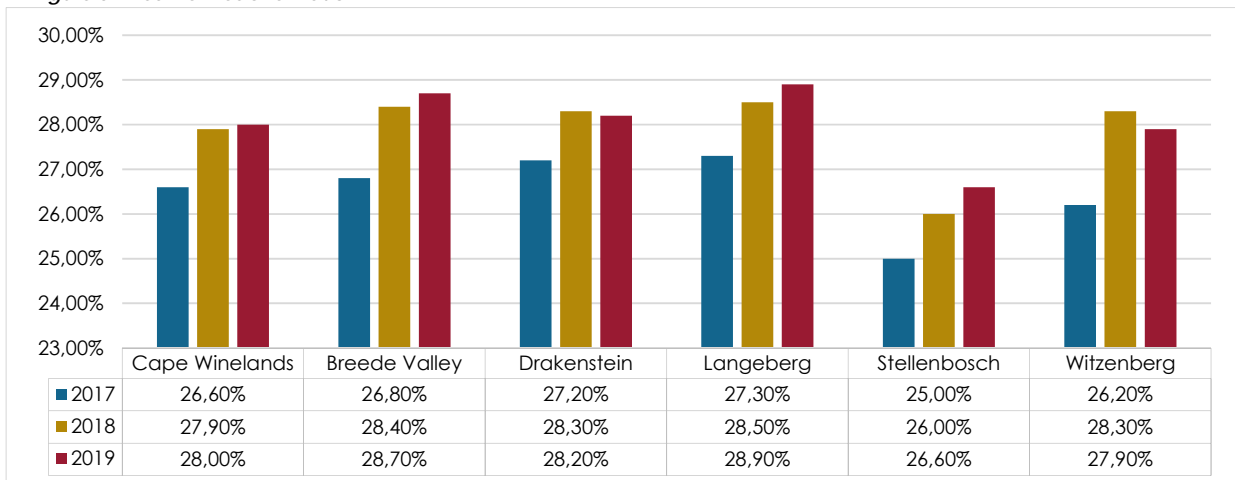


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

It is commonly assumed that children receive less personalised attention in larger class environments and that high learner-teacher ratios are detrimental to improved educational outcomes. Factors influencing the learner-teacher ratio is the ability of schools to employ more educators when needed and the ability to collect fees.

The learner retention rate refers to the number of students that start Grade 12 as a percentage of the number of students that enrolled in Grade 10 two year prior. The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. Learner-retention rates are influenced by multiple social, economic and psychological factors.

Figure 5: Learner-Teacher Ratio

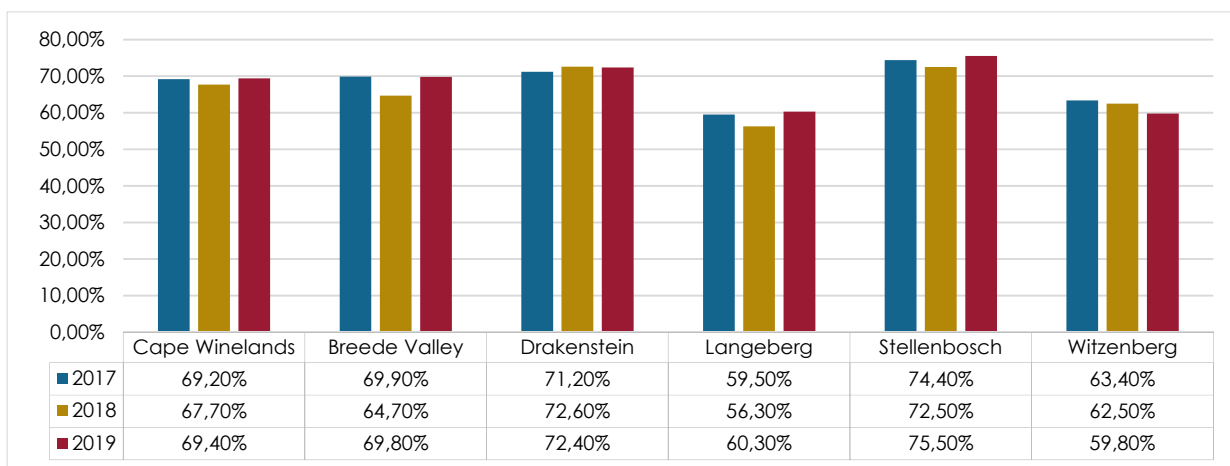


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Stellenbosch has the lowest learner-teacher ratio in the District, which bodes well for educational outcomes.

The learner retention rate refers to the number of students that start Grade 12 as a percentage of the number of students that enrolled in Grade 10 two year prior. The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. Learner-retention rates are influenced by multiple social, economic and psychological factors.

Figure 6: Learner retention



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.6.2 Number of schools and no-fee schools

In 2019, Stellenbosch had a total of 39 public ordinary schools, of which 25 are no-fee schools. In an effort to alleviate some of the funding challenges the Western Cape Department of Education (WCED) offered certain fee-paying schools to become no-fee schools. This means that almost two-thirds of the schools in Stellenbosch, 52 per cent, are registered with the Western Cape Department of Education as no-fee schools.

3.6.3 Schools with libraries and media centres

Schools with libraries and media centres has remained at 29 over the reference period, contributing to the overall quality of education in the area.

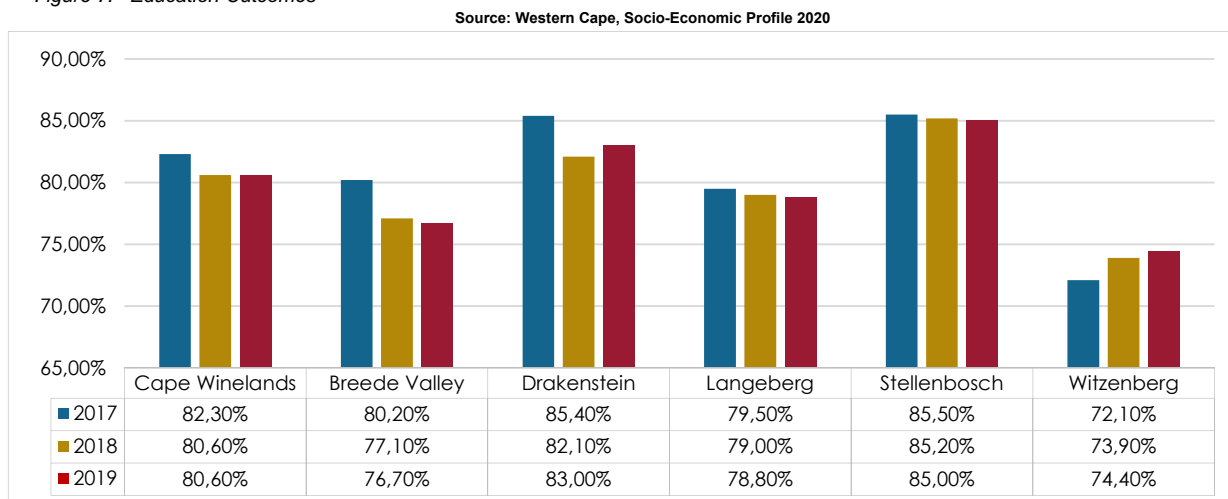
3.6.4 Schools with libraries

Schools with libraries and media centres has remained at 29 over the reference period, contributing to the overall quality of education in the area. There was no change in the number of schools with libraries in the Stellenbosch area from 2016 to 2020. The availability of library facilities within schools contribute towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information which in turn directly links to improved education outcomes.

3.6.5 Education Outcomes (Matric Pass Rates)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised. Stellenbosch’s matric outcomes has declined slightly from 85.2 per cent in 2018 to 85.0 per cent in 2019.

Figure 7: Education Outcomes



3.7 Health

According to the 2019 Inequality Trend Report by Statistics South Africa, 75.1 per cent of households in South Africa usually use public healthcare facilities when a household member gets ill compared to 24.9 per cent who used private healthcare facilities in 2017. This is associated with the low proportion of households with access to Medical Aid, 16.9 per cent for South Africa and 25 per cent for the Western Cape. In terms of healthcare facilities, Stellenbosch had 14 primary healthcare clinics (PHC) in 2019, which comprises of 8 fixed and 6 mobile clinics. In addition, there is a district hospital.

Table 4: Health care facilities

Area	PHC facilities (Fixed clinics, CHCs and CDCs)		Community Health Centres ¹	Community Day Centres ²	Hospitals		Treatment Sites	
	Fixed	Non-fixed			District	Regional	ART Clinics	TB Clinics
Stellenbosch	7	6	0	1	1	0	8*	15*

¹ **Community Health Centre:** A facility that normally provides primary health care services, 24 hour maternity, accident and emergency services and beds where health care users can be observed for a maximum of 48 hours and which normally has a procedure room but not an operating theatre.

² **Community Day Centre:** A health facility that provides a comprehensive health care services during day hours, including mother and child health, chronic diseases care, women’s health, HIV and TB care, men’s health, acute services, physio therapy, mental health services and oral health care.

Cape Winelands District	39	33	0	6	4	2	49*	100*
-------------------------	----	----	---	---	---	---	-----	------

*Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.7.1 Emergency Medical Services

Provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical services. Stellenbosch has 3 ambulances per 10 000 inhabitants in 2019 which is above the district average of 2 ambulances per 10 000 people. It is worth noting that this number only refers to Provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers.

3.7.2 HIV / AIDS / TB

Stellenbosch’s total registered patients receiving ARTs increased by 896 patients between 2018 and 2019. A total of 32 366 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in the Cape Winelands District in 2019. Stellenbosch, at 6 960 patients, represent 21.5 per cent of the patients receiving ART in the Cape Winelands District. The number of new antiretroviral patients decreased from 637 to 538 in 2019. Stellenbosch experienced an increase of in tuberculosis (TB) cases in 2019. 1 176 TB patients were registered in 2019 compared to 1 175 in 2018.

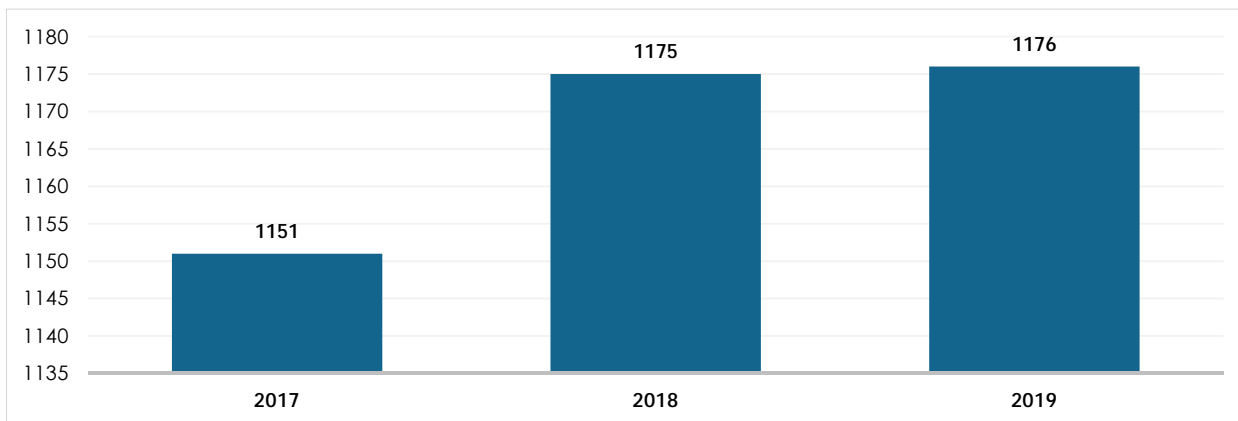
HIV/AIDS management is crucial given its implications for the labour force and the demand for healthcare services.

Table 5: HIV/AIDS Management

Area	Registered patients receiving ART		Number of new ART patients	
	2018	2019	2018	2019
Stellenbosch	6 064	6 960	637	538
Cape Winelands District	30 724	32 366	3 851	3 434

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Figure 8: Tuberculosis

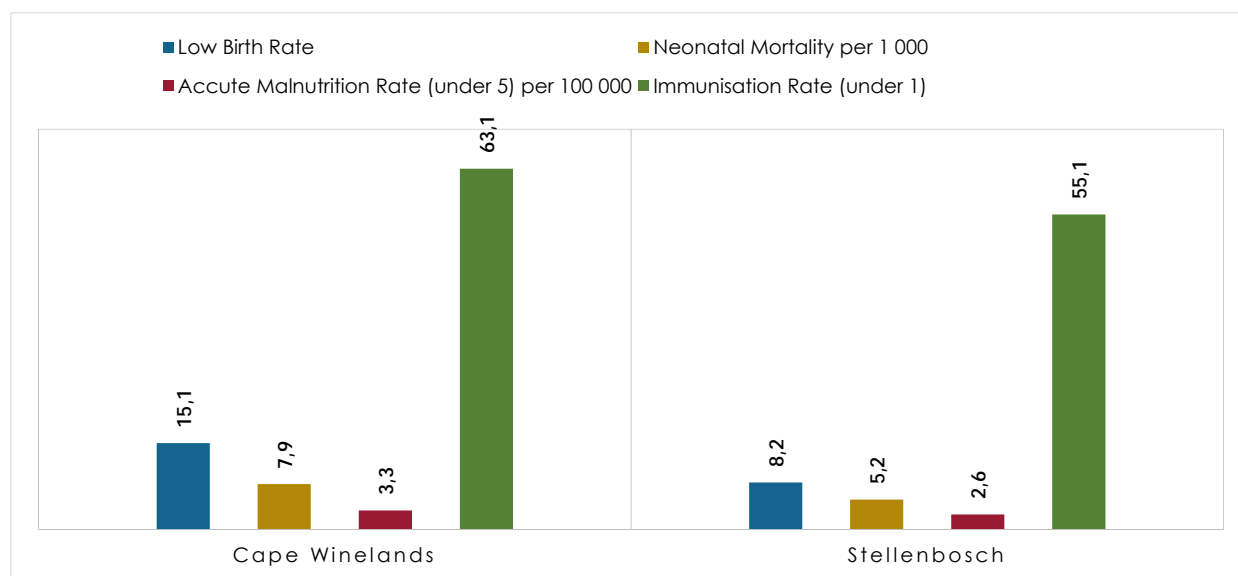


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.7.3 Child Health

Immunisation rates in the Stellenbosch area is at 55.1 per cent in 2019 having decreased slightly from 55.2 per cent in 2018. In 2019, the number of malnourished children under five years (per 100 000) was 2.6, a slight decline from 2018. Neonatal mortality rate (NMR) (per 1 000 live births decreased from 6.6 in 2018 to 5.2 in 2019. The low-birth-weight indicator was recorded at 8.2, a decrease from 9.2 recorded in 2018.

Figure 9: Child Health



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.7.4 Maternal Health

The maternal mortality rate in the Stellenbosch area is zero and Cape Winelands District is 42.7 deaths per 100 000 live births in 2019. The delivery rate to women under 20 years in Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands District was recorded at 13.5 and 15.1 in 2019 per cent respectively. The termination of pregnancy rate increased from 0.5 to 0.6 from 2018 to 2019 in the Stellenbosch area.

Table 6: Maternal Health

Area	Maternal Mortality Rate		Delivery rate to women under 20 years		Termination of pregnancy rate	
	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019
Stellenbosch	66,5	0,0	13,6	13,5	0,5	0,6
Cape Winelands District	95,5	42,7	14,2	15,1	0,7	0,8

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.8 Poverty

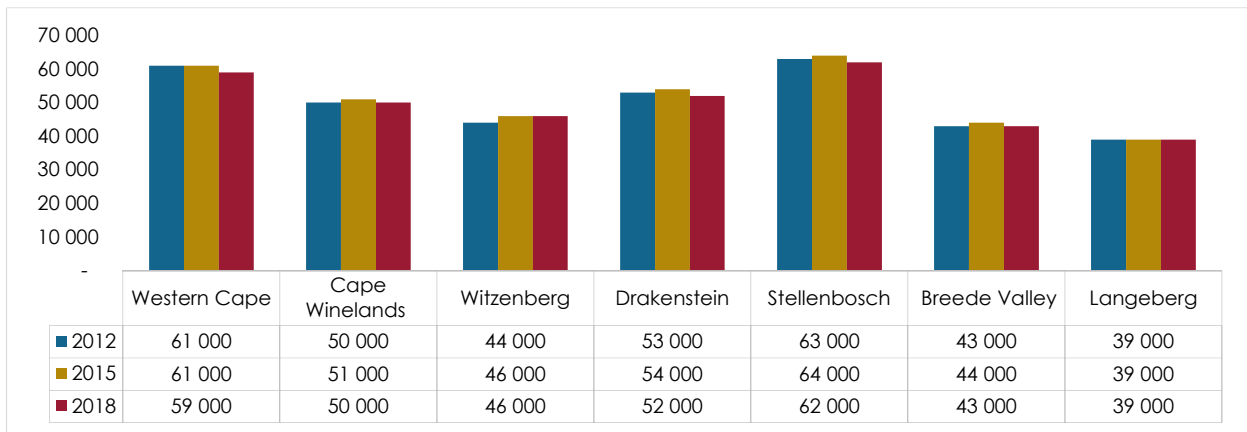
3.8.1 GDPR Per Capita

An increase in real GDPR per capita, i.e. GDPR per person, is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDP per capita reflects changes

in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDP per capita indicator.

At R62 000 in 2018, Stellenbosch’s real GDP per capita is well above that of the Cape Winelands District’s figure of R50 000 as well as that of the Western Cape.

Figure 10: GDP Per Capita



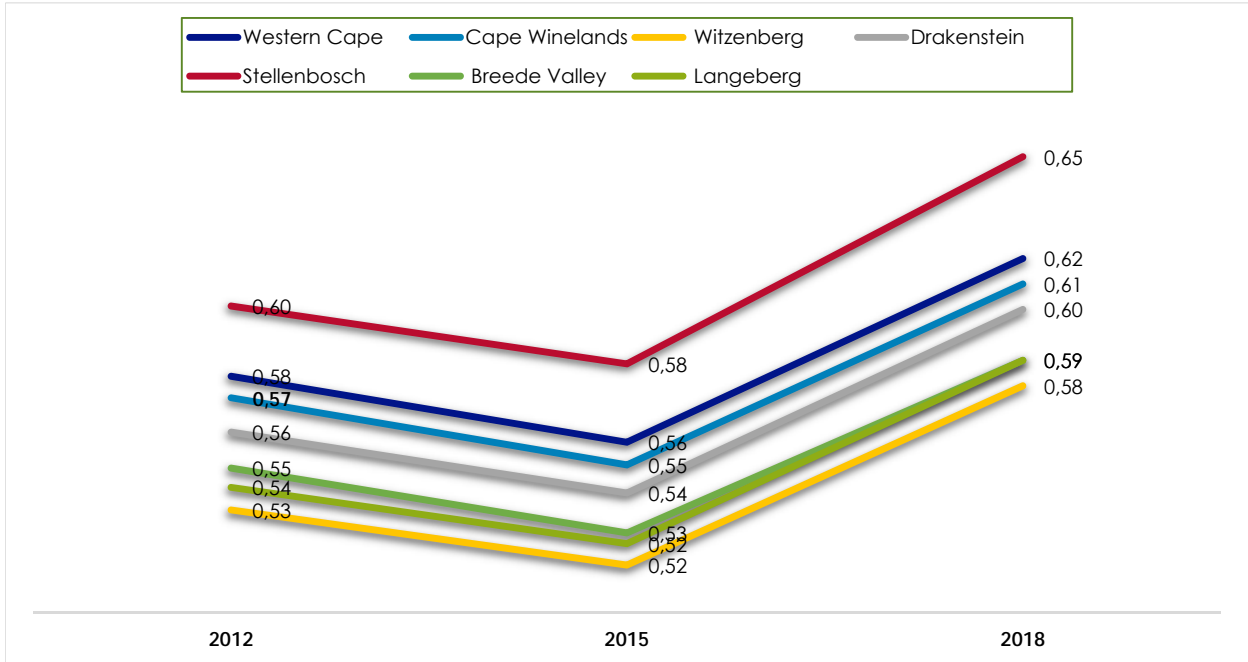
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.8.2 Income Inequality

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. Income inequality has increased in Stellenbosch between 2012 (0.60) and 2018 (0.65) with the exception of 2017, when it dropped below 0.58.

Furthermore, income inequality levels were the highest in Stellenbosch for 2018 with a Gini coefficient of 0.60 when compared to neighbouring municipalities across Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape. These disparities in income are certain to worsen across the ensuing MTREF given the potential aftereffects of the Covid-19 pandemic.

Figure 11: Income Inequality



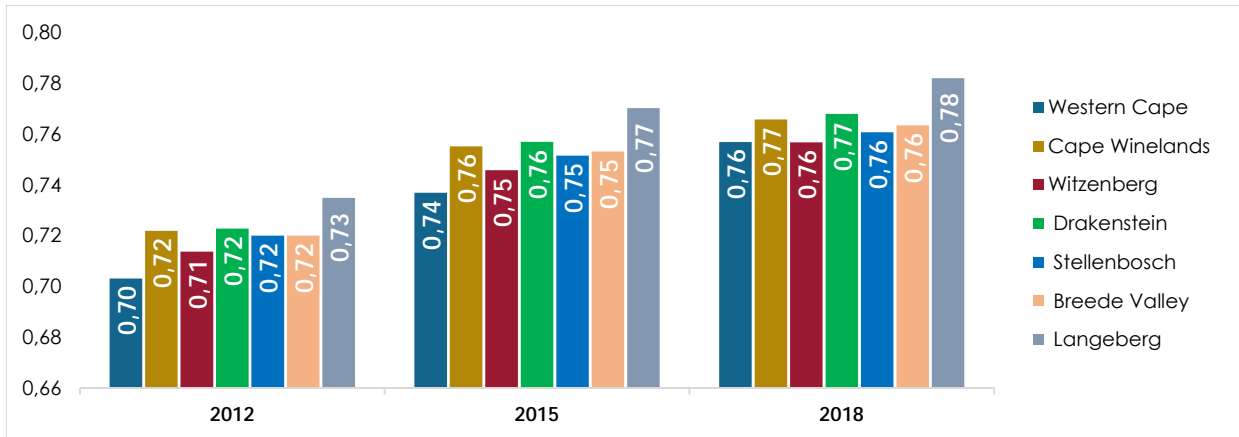
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.8.3 Human Development

The United Nations uses the Human Development Index (HDI) to assess the relative level of socio-economic development in countries. Indicators that measure human development are education, housing, access to basic services and health. The HDI is a composite indicator reflecting education levels, health, and income. It is a measure of peoples' ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, participate in the community and to have sufficient means to be able to afford a decent living. The HDI is represented by a number between 0 and 1, where 1 indicates a high level of human development and 0 represents no human development.

There has been a general increase in the HDI in Stellenbosch from 0.72 in 2012 to 0.76 in 2018. The trend for the Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape in general has been similar between 2012 and 2018. Naturally, per capita income as per definition is expected to mimic the trend of HDI and this is clearly displayed in the graph above. In short, what this graph illustrates is that for the most part an increase in GDP per capita across a particular region is generally accompanied by an improvement in HDI levels with a short lag.

Figure 12: Human Development



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.9 Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to access to adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2019. The latest official statistics was collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2021 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa’s Non-Financial Census of Municipalities survey findings.

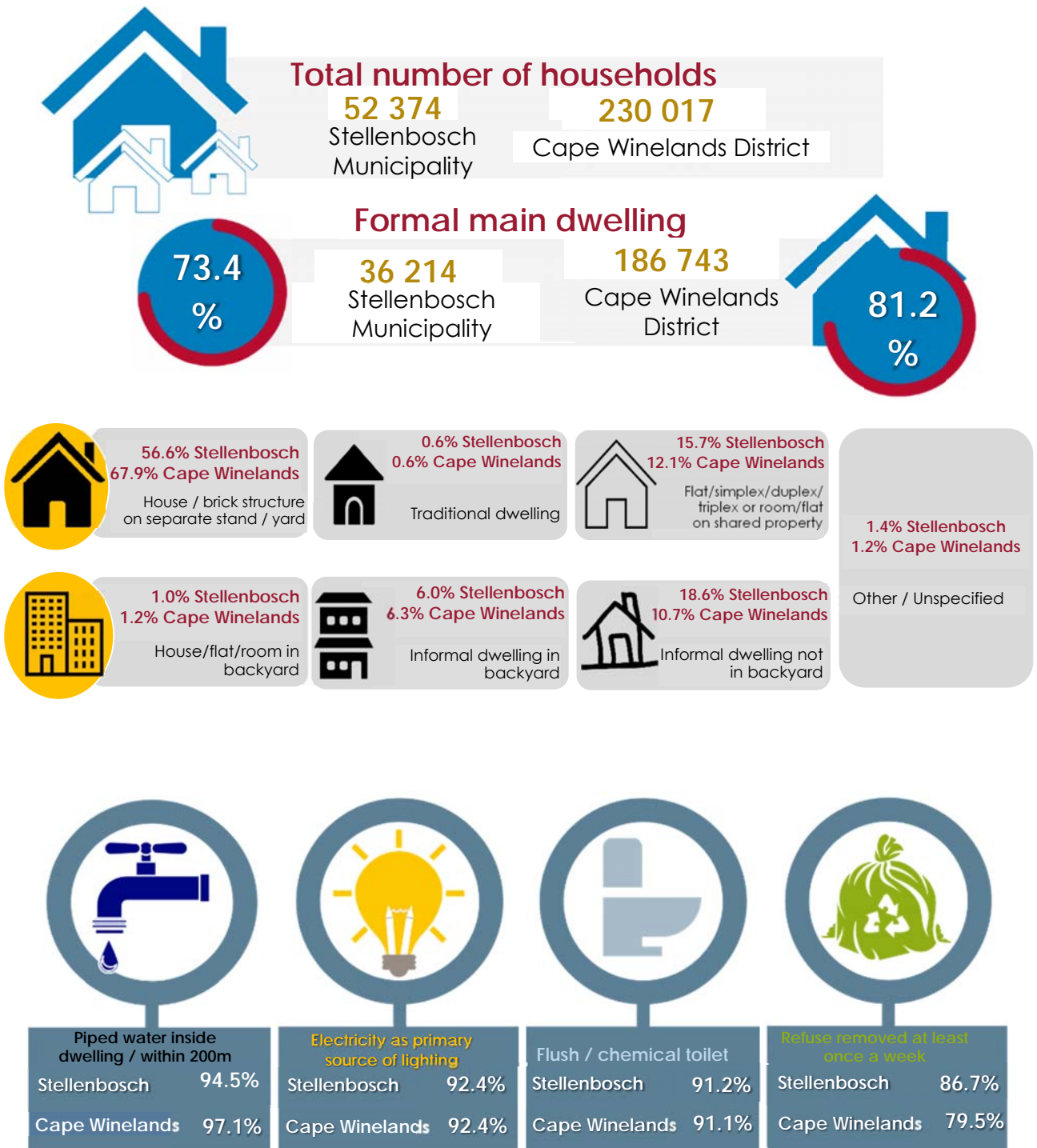
3.9.1 Housing and Household Services

With a total of 49 332 households in the Stellenbosch municipal area, only 73.4 per cent had access to formal housing, the lowest access level when compared to the other municipalities in the Cape Winelands District area; the District average was 81.2 per cent. The area also had highest proportion of informal households in the District, a total of 24.5 per cent compared with the District average of 17.0 per cent. Subsequently, service access levels were high in the area, with access to piped water inside / within 200m of the dwelling at 94.5 per cent, access to a flush or chemical toilet at 91.2 per cent, access to electricity (for lighting) at 92.4 per cent and the removal of refuse at least weekly by local authority at 86.7 per cent of households.

3.9.2 Free Basic Services

Municipalities also provide a package of free basic services to households who are financially vulnerable and struggle to pay for services. The number of households receiving free basic services in the Stellenbosch municipal area has shown a generally increasing trend up to 2018. The stressed economic conditions are anticipated to exert pressure on household income levels, which is in turn likely to see the number of indigent households and the demand for free basic services increase.

Figure 13: Total number of households



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10 Safety and Security

3.10.1 Murder

Murder is defined as the unlawful and intentional killing of another person. Within the Stellenbosch area, the actual number of murders increased from 69 in 2019 to 76 in 2020. The murder rate (per 100 000 people) also increased from 37 in 2019 to 39 in 2020. The murder rate for the CWD increased from 39 in 2019 to 42 in 2020 (per 100 000 people).

Table 7: Murder (per 100 000)

Murder (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
39	37	39

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.2 Sexual Offences

Sexual offences include rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency and human trafficking. In 2020, there were 231 reported sexual offences in the Stellenbosch area compared to 204 in 2019. In 2020, there were 966 reported cases in the Cape Winelands District in total compared to 880 in 2019.

Table 8: Sexual Offences (per 100 000)

Sexual Offences (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
114	108	120

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.3 Drug-related Offences

Drug-related crimes refer to the situation where the perpetrator is found to be in possession of, under the influence of, or selling illegal drugs. Drug-related incidences within the Stellenbosch area decreased from 2 563 cases in 2019 to 2 166 cases in 2020. The CWD's drug-related offences decreased sharply from 11 225 in 2019 to 7 895 in 2020. When considering the rate per 100 000 people, at 1 172 crimes per 100 000 people in 2020, the Stellenbosch area rate is above that of the District (837).

Table 9: Drug Related Offences (per 100 000)

Drug Related Offences (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1 754	1 358	1 123

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.4 Driving under the influence (DUI)

A situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit. The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area shows a decrease from 309 in 2019 to 237 in 2020. This translates into a rate of 123 per 100 000 people in 2020, which is above the District's 100 per 100 000 people in 2020.

Table 10: Driving under the influence (per 100 000)

Driving under the influence (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
39	37	39

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.5 Road user fatalities

The type of road user that died in or during a crash i.e. driver, cyclist, passengers, pedestrians. The number of road user fatalities in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 37 in 2018/19 to 35 in 2019/20. The number of fatal crashes remained constant at 34 across the same reference period.

Table 11: Road user fatalities (actual cases)

Road user fatalities (actual cases)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
29	37	35

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.6 Residential Burglaries

The unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually a theft.

The 2019/20 crime statistics released by SAPS and Stats SA indicate that the number of residential burglaries fell by 6.7 per cent in South Africa. Within the Western Cape Province, burglaries at residential areas decreased by 8.5 per cent between 2019 and 2020. Residential burglary cases within the Stellenbosch area also decreased from 1 363 in 2019 to 1 242 in 2020. When considering the rate per 100 000 populations, with 644 cases per 100 000 in 2020, Stellenbosch's rate is above the district rate of 587 per 100 000 in the same reporting year.

Table 12: Residential burglaries (per 100 000)

Residential burglaries (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
975	722	644

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.11 Economy and Labour Market Performance

3.11.1 Sectoral Overview

In 2018, the economy of Stellenbosch was valued at R16.2 billion (current prices) and employed 78 701 people. Historical trends between 2014 and 2018 indicate that the municipal area realised an average annual growth rate of 1.4 per cent which can mostly be attributed to the tertiary sector that registered a positive annual growth rate of 2.1 per cent.

In terms of sectoral contribution, the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (R3.3 billion), finance, insurance, real estate and business services (R3.5 billion), and manufacturing (R2.7 billion) sectors were the main drivers that contributed to the positive growth in the local economy. These sectors are also estimated to have performed well in 2019, particularly the finance, insurance and real estate services and the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sectors, which are both estimated to have grown by 2.4 per cent. Employment creation in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector mirrored the high growth rate, with 400 new jobs created. In 2019, the transport, storage and communication sector was also an important source of job creation (169 jobs).

Despite its important role in the local economy, particularly as one of the main sources of employment, the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector experienced below-average performance between 2014 and 2018 and is estimated to have contracted by 8.9 per cent in 2019. This contraction led to the loss of 113 jobs. The agriculture, forestry and fishing sector is still recovering from the provincial drought.

3.11.2 Formal and Informal Employment

It is estimated that Stellenbosch's total labour force in 2019 amounted to 78 701 workers of which 56 601 (71.9 per cent) are in the formal sector while 22 100 (28.1 per cent) are informally employed.

Most of the labour force consisted of semi-skilled (43.8 per cent) and low-skilled (32.3 per cent) workers. The skilled category contributed 23.9 per cent to total formal employment and grew on average by 2.5 per cent, while the semi-skilled and low-skilled categories grew at 2.8 and 0.4 per cent respectively. Evidently, the demand for skilled labour is on the rise which implies the need to capacitate and empower low-skilled and semi-skilled workers.

3.11.3 Unemployment

Stellenbosch (11.3 per cent) has the second highest unemployment rate in the Cape Winelands District. It is also higher than the District average (11.3 per cent) but considerably lower than the Western Cape rate of 19.4 per cent. Stellenbosch's high unemployment rate is based on the narrow definition of unemployment i.e. the

percentage of people that are able to work, but unable to find employment. The broad definition generally refers to people that are able to work, but not actively seeking employment.

Table 13: Economic Sector Overview

SECTOR	GDP			Employment		
	R Million value 2018	Trend 2014 - 2018	Real GDP growth 2019e	Number of jobs 2018	Average annual change 2014 - 2018	Net change 2019e
Primary Sector	931,4	-1,0	-8,9	10 725	55	-113
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	901,2	-1,1	-9,1	10 694	55	-111
Mining and quarrying	30,2	1,8	-2,6	31	0	-2
Secondary sector	3 755,6	-0,3	-1,6	12 224	121	-443
Manufacturing	2 651,6	-0,9	-1,5	7 965	-8	-138
Electricity, gas and water	234,3	-0,3	-1,9	156	3	-1
Construction	869,8	2,1	-1,9	4 103	126	-304
Tertiary sector	11 489,0	2,1	1,4	55 752	1 304	449
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	3 344,9	2,4	0,9	20 460	603	400
Transport, storage and communication	1 782,3	3,9	1,5	3 432	95	169
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	3 489,6	2,4	2,3	13 577	427	35
General government	1 770,1	0,1	0,7	7 925	62	124
Community, social and personal services	1 102,2	0,9	0,3	10 358	117	-279
Stellenbosch	16 176,0	1,4	0,1	78 701	1 480	-107

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Table 14: Skill Levels Formal employment

Skill Levels Formal employment	Skill Level Contribution 2018 (%)	Average growth (%)	Number of jobs	
			2018	2019
Skilled	23,9	2,5	13 495	13 719
Semi-skilled	43,8	2,8	24 673	25 127
Low-skilled	32,3	0,4	18 433	18 513
Total	100,0	2,0	56 601	57 359

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Table 15: Informal Employment

Informal Employment	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Number of informal jobs	22 703	20 515	20 431	20 545	21 736	22 101	23 474	21 672	22 615	22 100	21 235
% of Total Employment	33,3	31,2	30,6	29,9	30,5	30,6	30,7	28,4	29,0	28,1	27,0

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Table 16: Unemployment rates

Unemployment rates	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Drakenstein	11,2	12,6	12,9	12,6	12,2	12,6	11,6	12,6	13,2	13,1	14,2
Langeberg	5,1	6,1	6,3	6,2	5,9	6,2	5,4	6,1	6,4	6,5	7,2
Stellenbosch	8,2	9,4	9,7	9,6	9,3	9,6	8,9	9,9	10,3	10,3	11,3
Stellenbosch	5,8	6,8	6,9	6,6	6,1	6,4	5,4	5,9	6,2	6,2	6,7
Breede Valley	8,6	9,9	10,1	9,8	9,4	9,7	8,6	9,5	9,9	9,9	10,7
Cape Winelands	8,4	9,7	9,9	9,7	9,2	9,6	8,6	9,5	9,9	9,9	10,7
Western Cape	14,2	15,5	15,7	15,8	15,7	16,0	16,1	17,3	18,1	18,0	19,4

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.12 Public Infrastructure Spending

3.12.1 Spending on Social Infrastructure

Spending on social infrastructure aids in social development and has the spill-over effect of enabling economic growth. The Western Cape Government (WCG) will spend 22.5 per cent (R49.174 million) of its infrastructure budget on social infrastructure.

As displayed in the pie chart the WCG will be allocating 7.1 per cent of the budget (R15.430 million) towards education in the municipal area. Spending on education is crucial as it can serve to improve education outcomes and skills levels within a community, and more importantly alleviate poverty through increased long-term income for individuals.

A healthy and resilient community increases productivity and reduces pressures on government resources. As such the Department of Health has allocated 0.8 per cent (R1.668 million) of infrastructure spending on health. A further R32.076 million (14.7 per cent) has been allocated by the WCG towards Human Settlements, serving to reduce housing backlogs. This was complemented by R10.361 million in spending on housing infrastructure by the municipality.

Community safety has been prioritised by the WCG due to high levels of crime in the Western Cape. Crime has a negative impact on the quality of lives of individuals, but also on the economy by deterring private investment and causing business losses. It further creates a burden on government resources in terms of justice system costs, victim assistance and replacement of assets. The municipality has as such allocated R6.7 million of its capital budget on community and public safety. The municipality has also made R14.330 million available for sports and recreation and R3.190 million for social development which will serve to improve the quality of life of individuals within the municipal area.

3.12.2 Spending on Economic Infrastructure

Economic infrastructure is defined as infrastructure that promotes economic activity. Considering the sluggish economic growth throughout the country, spending on economic infrastructure is crucial to stimulating economic activity.

The WCG allocated R169.256 million (77.5 per cent) towards economic infrastructure, more specifically towards transport (R147 million) and public works (R22.256 million). Transport and public works infrastructure goes a long way towards unlocking the region’s economic potential, especially due to it being a tourist destination and its proximity to the City of Cape Town economic hub. The municipality contributes a further R54.0 million towards road transport. As part of their economic infrastructure allocation, the municipality will also contribute R52.5 million towards planning and development and R1.8 million towards environmental protection.

3.12.3 Spending on Trading Services

Basic services are crucial to improving the living conditions of citizens within the municipal area and enabling economic activity for businesses via access to water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. The majority of the municipality’s infrastructure budget is allocated towards the provision of basic services. The majority of spending on trading services have been allocated towards waste water management (R109.7 million). This was followed by water management (R53.4 million), electricity (R39.3 million) and waste management (R7.7 million).

Figure 14: Provincial Infrastructure Spend

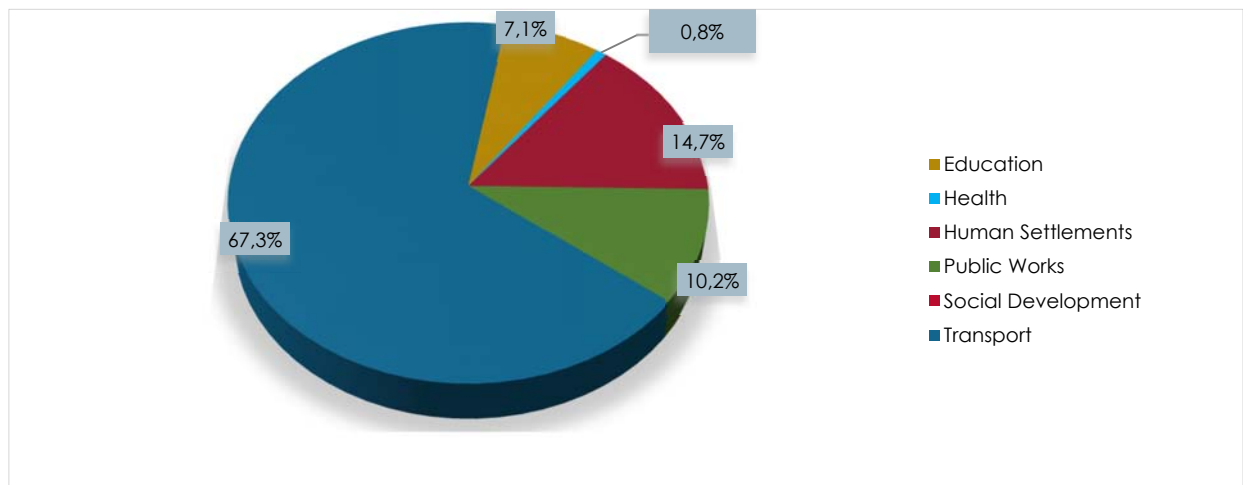
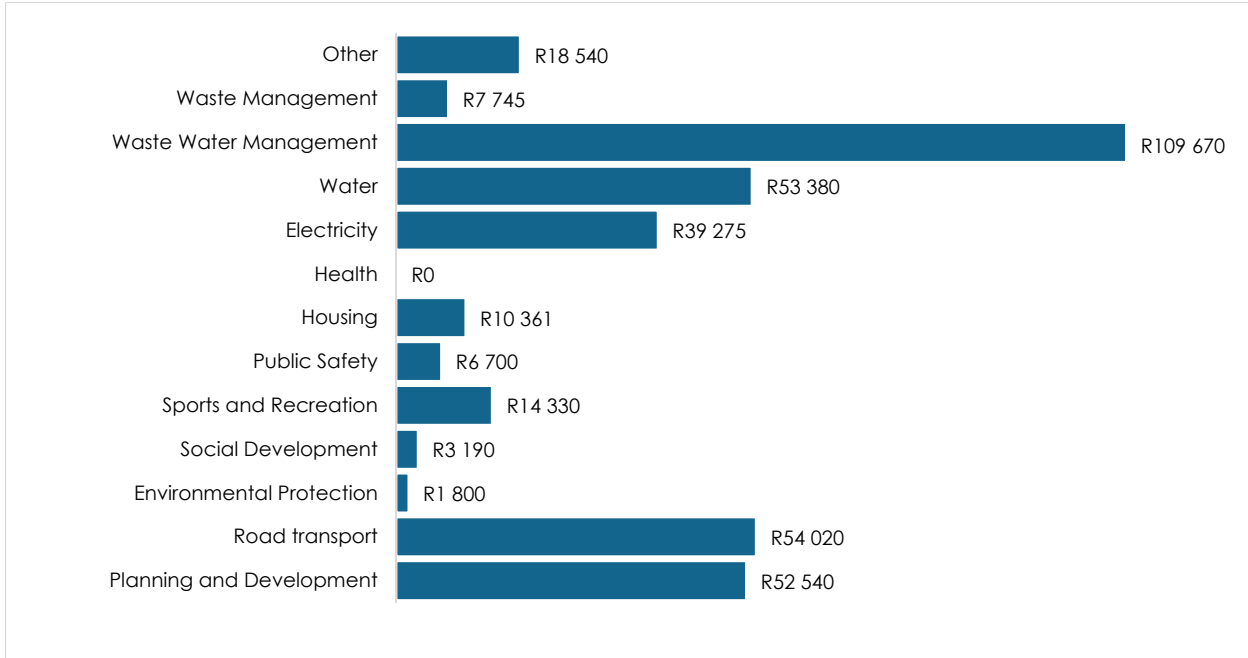
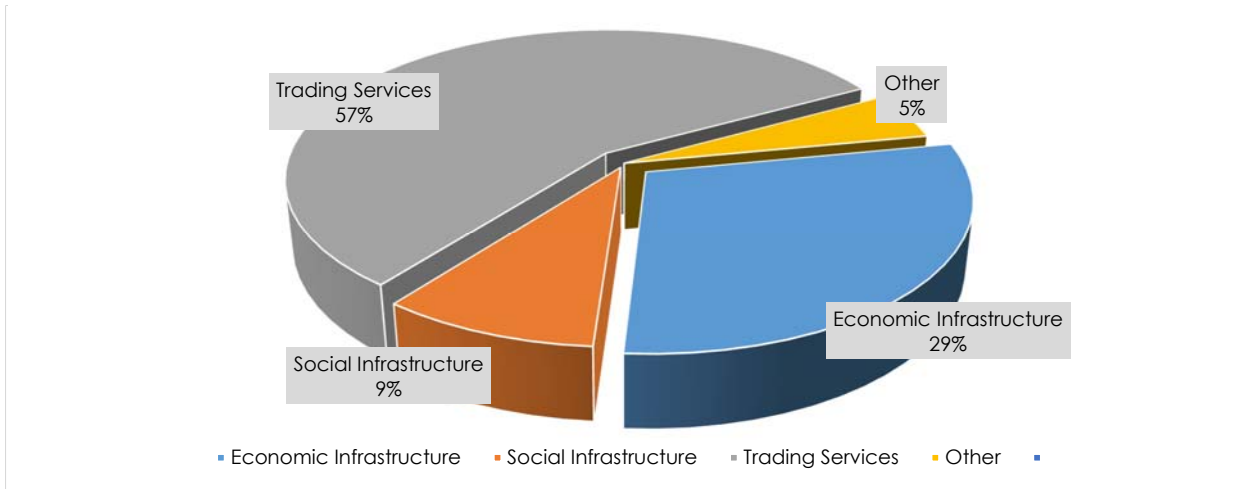


Figure 15: Municipal Infrastructure Spend



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Figure 16: Municipal Infrastructure Spend



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF – 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No.79 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.82 Cost Containment Measures for 2016/2017 MTREF - 30 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.85 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018

-
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018/ Cost Containment regulations issued June 2019
 - MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
 - MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019
 - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulations issued June 2019
 - MFMA Circular No. 98 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 6 December 2019
 - MFMA Circular No. 99 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 9 March 2020
 - MFMA Circular No.107 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 4 December 2020
 - MFMA Circular No.108 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 8 March 2021

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Economy and Headline inflation forecasts
- Division of Revenue outlook
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations and Changes to structure of conditional grant allocations
- Unfunded budgets in Local Government
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases
- Funding choices and budgeting issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Cost Containment Measures
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2021/2022 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2021/22 MTREF and
- 2021 Local Government Elections (transitional processes and hand-over reports for the newly elected councils).

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **24 August 2020**. The budget process for the 2021/2022 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2020
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2020 – March 2021
IDP and Budget considered by Council	31 March 2021
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2021
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	26 May 2021

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; ” Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 17: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
Valley of Possibility	Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)	Creating jobs (1)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Green and Sustainable Valley	Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)	Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)	Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)	To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	<p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>
Safe Valley	<p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p>		<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>
Dignified Living	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	<p>Providing quality health care (6)</p>	<p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Good Governance and Compliance	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five Year Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following policies are new:

Wayleave Policy

In terms of S151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996, a municipality has the right to govern on its own initiative, the local government affairs of its community, subject to national and provincial legislation. S156 of the Constitution grants the municipalities the right to administer the local government matters listed in Schedule 5B, which include municipal roads. A municipality may make by-laws for the effective administration of municipal roads. This Policy will be converted into municipal by-laws to give it legal effect. Refer to Appendix 5.

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended

Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 6.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 7.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 8.

Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 9.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal

Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 10.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 11.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 12.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 13.

Cost Containment Policy

The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. The objectives of this policy are to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically and to implement cost containment measures. The cost containment policy will apply to council and all municipal employees. Refer to Appendix 14.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 15.

Ward Allocation Policy

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. These projects would need to fit into the basket of services of the relevant User Department and must comply with the following, namely, Local Government's mandate; council policies; support the pillars and objectives of the IDP and directly benefit the

community. The Policy shall be governed by the underlying principle of ensuring that ward allocation projects meet the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan, including specific reference to, valley of opportunity, green and sustainable valley, safe valley, valley with dignified living and valley of good governance and compliance. Refer to Appendix 16.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 17.

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges.

The intent is aligned with the following:

- Striving to make Stellenbosch the preferred town for investment and business, where investment inflows and new enterprise translate into jobs and prosperity.
- Establishing the greenest municipality which will not only make Stellenbosch attractive for visitors and tourists, but will also provide a desirable environment for new industries.
- Ensuring a dignified living for all Stellenbosch citizens, who feel that they own their town, take pride in it and have a sense of self-worth and belonging.
- Creating a safer Stellenbosch valley, where civic pride and responsibility supplant

crime and destructive behaviour.

Development has an impact on the demand for social infrastructure as much as it does services infrastructure. The infrastructure is essential to support sustainable social and economic development and to ensure the health and well-being of the residents and property owners of the Municipality. Without this infrastructure, investment in Stellenbosch will be hampered and, as the cost to the Municipality in providing social infrastructure is high, funding to cover the cost must be obtained from development charges. Such contributions are a targeted and an equitable way of ensuring that the new beneficiaries make an appropriate and fair contribution to the cost through the developer. Refer to Appendix 18.

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provides the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 19.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 20.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.

- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 21.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 22.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 23.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 24.

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 25.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 26.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 27.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality (“the Municipality”) to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 28.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 29.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);

- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 30.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 31.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities’ long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Percentage Increase:			
Water	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Electricity	14.59%	7.00%	7.00%
Sanitation	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Refuse	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Property Rates	-17.17%	6.00%	6.00%
Collection Rates			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	96%	96%	96%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	4.1%	3.5%	3.5%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	17.80%	7.00%	7.00%
Bulk Purchases - Water	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of *“Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations”*, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 108** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost

During the new financial year, the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

The municipality will embark on the recruitment drive to fill critical vacancies. This will in return result in a decrease in Professional and Consultant Fees.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme *“Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations”*.

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the “back to basics” approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

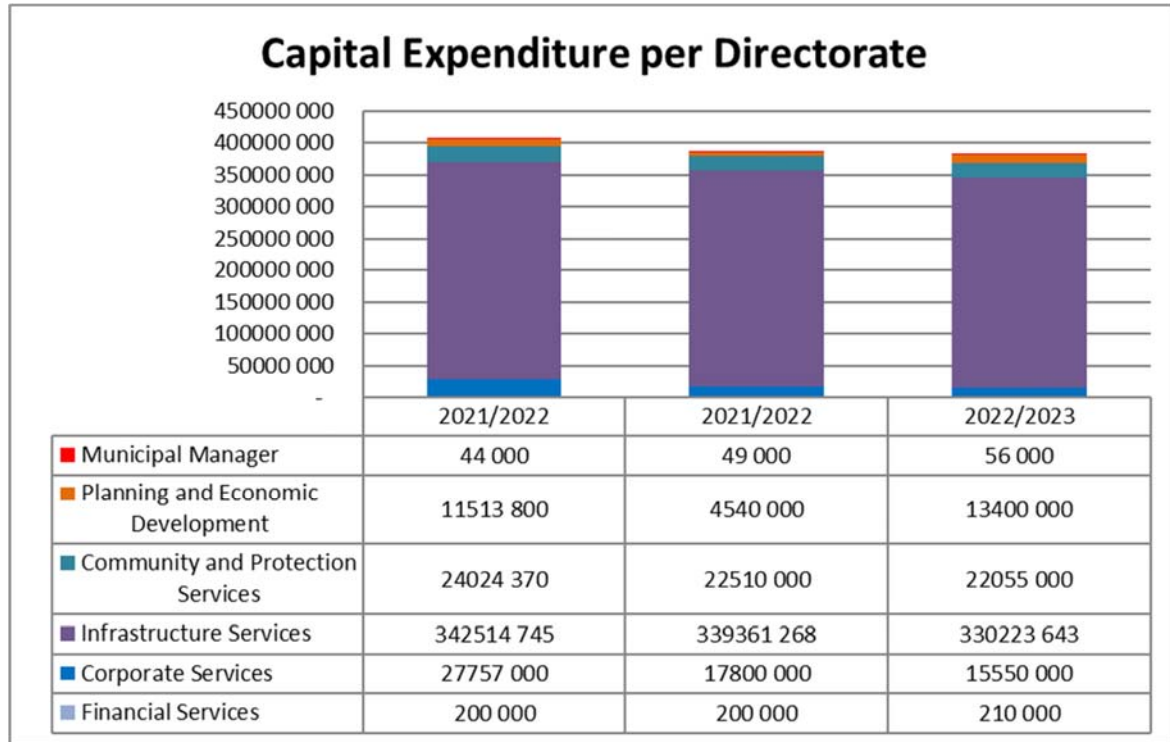
<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
R	R	R
406,053,915	384,460,268	381,494,643

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>		<u>2022/2023</u>		<u>2023/2024</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	44,000	0.01%	49,000	0.01%	56,000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	11,513,800	2.84%	4,540,000	1.18%	13,400,000	3.51%
Community and Protection Services	24,024,370	5.92%	22,510,000	5.85%	22,055,000	5.78%
Corporate Services	27,757,000	6.84%	17,800,000	4.63%	15,550,000	4.08%
Infrastructure Services	342,514,745	84.35%	339,361,268	88.27%	330,223,643	86.56%
Financial Services	200,000	0.05%	200,000	0.05%	210,000	0.06%
	406,053,915	100.00%	384,460,268	100.0%	381,494,643	100.0%

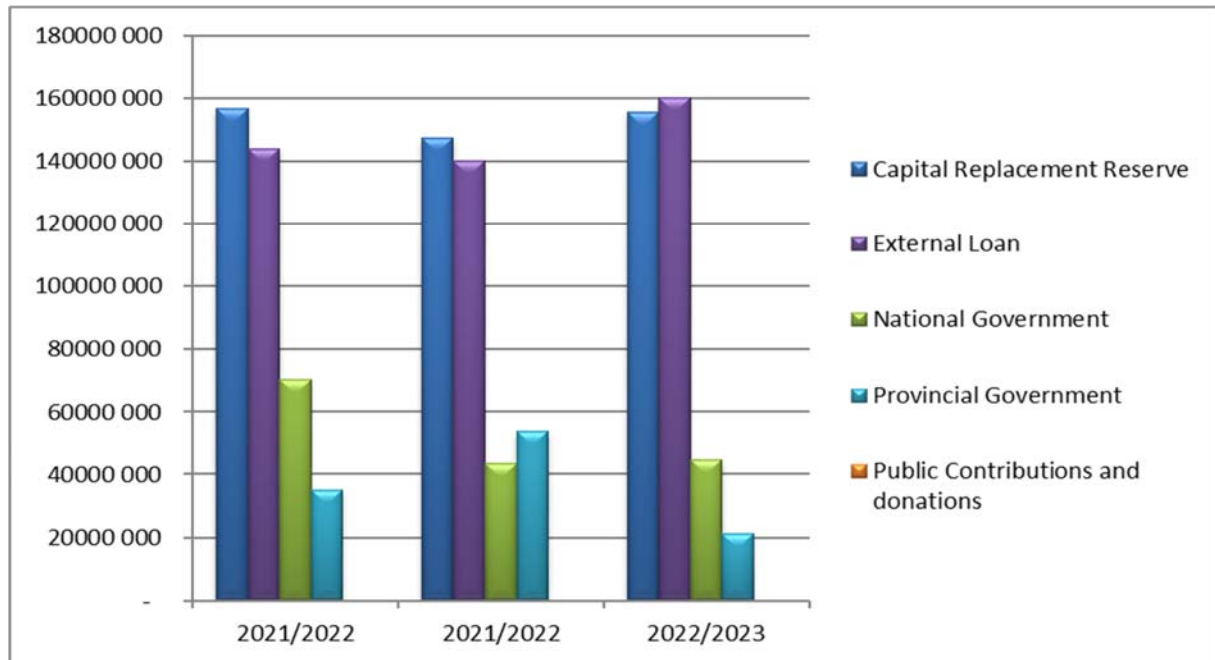
Investment in infrastructure for the next three years' equals:



Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2023/2024	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	156,500,195	38.54%	147,572,908	38.38%	155,649,763	40.80%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	70,385,720	17.33%	43,267,360	11.25%	44,744,880	11.73%
Grants Provincial Government	35,168,000	8.66%	53,620,000	13.95%	21,100,000	5.53%
External Loans	144,000,000	35.46%	140,000,000	36.41%	160,000,000	41.94%
	406,053,915	100.00%	384,460,268	100.00%	381,494,643	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

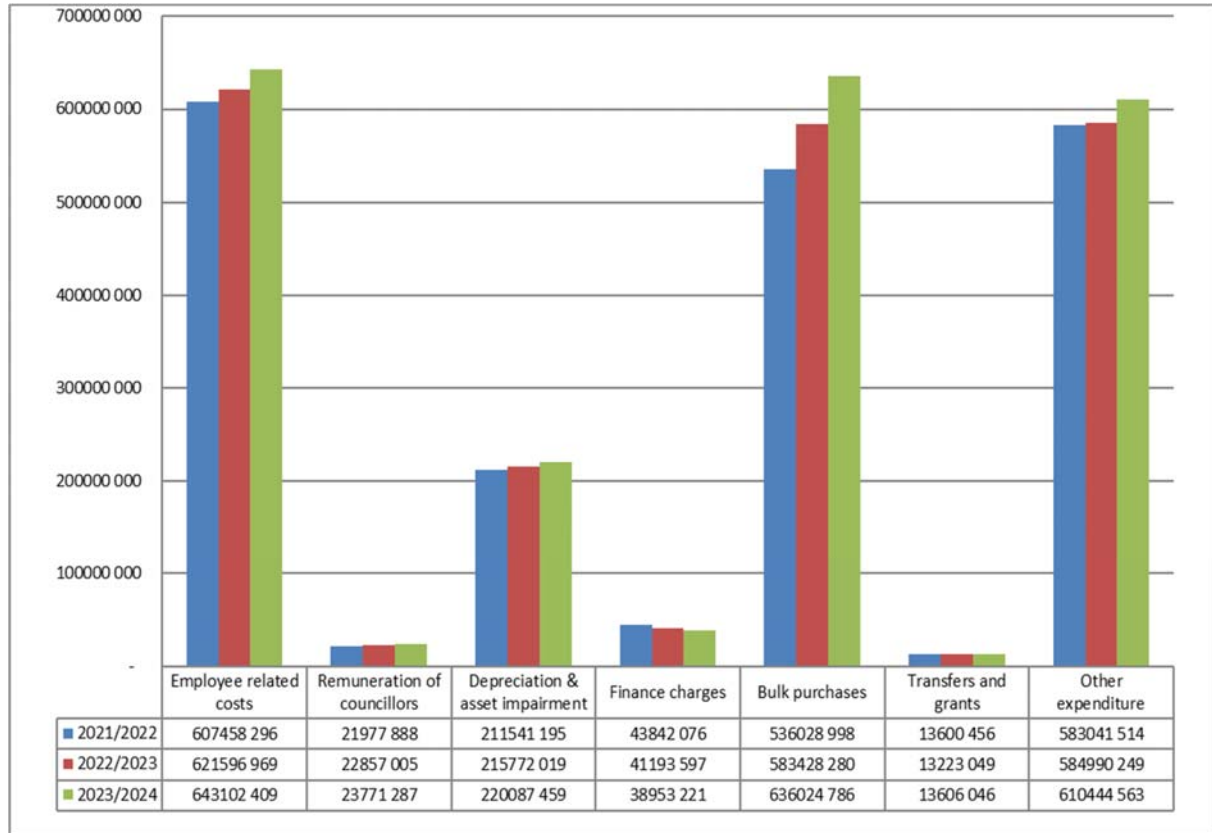
Operating Budget for 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024
Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	39,988,673	41,439,540	42,823,424
Planning and Development	100,874,836	101,205,158	104,439,929
Community and Protection Services	374,481,006	388,417,554	405,261,758
Infrastructure Services	1,188 821 414	1,227,901,178	1,299,253,698
Corporate Services	198,282,948	204,736,966	210,940,697
Financial Services	115,041,547	119,360,772	123,270,265
Total Expenditure	2,017,490,423	2,083,061,168	2,185,989,771

The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

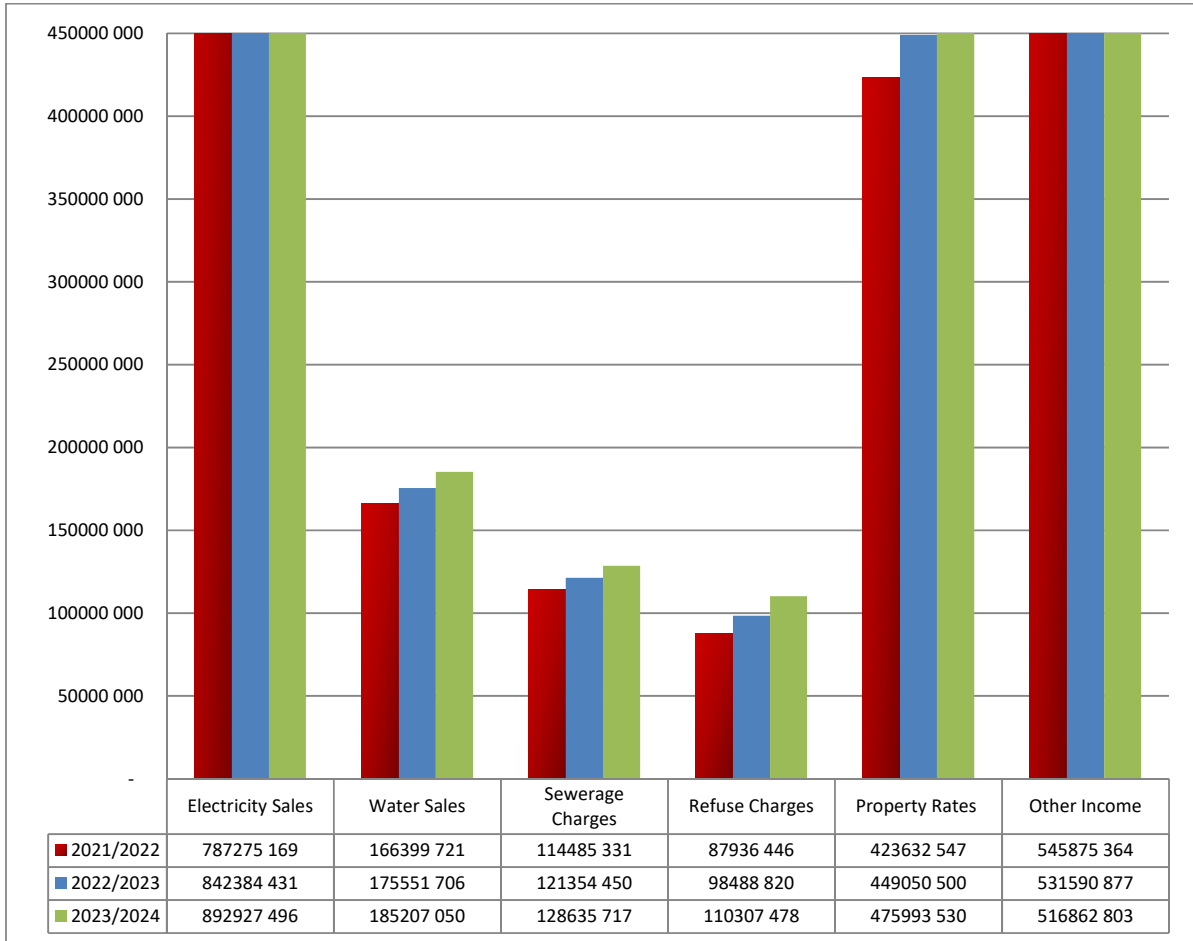
	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	607,458,296	621,596,969	643,102,409
Remuneration of councillors	21,977,888	22,857,005	23,771,287
Depreciation & asset impairment	211,541,195	215,772,019	220,087,459
Finance charges	43,842,076	41,193,597	38,953,221
Bulk purchases	536,028,998	583,428,280	636,024,786
Transfers and grants	13,600,456	13,223,049	13,606,046
Other expenditure	583,041,514	584,990,249	610,444,563
Total Expenditure	2,017,490,423	2,083,061,168	2,185,989,771



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	787,275,169	842,384,431	892,927,496
Water Sales	166,399,721	175,551,706	185,207,050
Sewerage Charges	114,485,331	121,354,450	128,635,717
Refuse Charges	87,936,446	98,488,820	110,307,478
Property Rates	423,632,547	449,050,500	475,993,530
Other Income	545,875,364	531,590,877	516,862,803
Total Income	2,125,604,578	2,218,420,784	2,309,934,076

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	156,500,195	147,572,908	155,649,763
Grants National Government	70,385,720	43,267,360	44,744,880
Grants Provincial Government	35,168,000	53,620,000	21,100,000
External Loans	144,000,000	140,000,000	160,000,000
	406,053,915	384,460,268	381,494,643

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning
- Library Services Grant
- Regional Socio-economic project/ violence prevention through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU) municipal projects
- Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
- Local Government Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure
- Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Human Settlement Development Grant

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/2021			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 001	133 808	143 163	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Local Government Equitable Share		110 631	124 176	136 177	149 804	170 632	170 632	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 820	5 722	5 227	4 961	4 961	4 961	5 998		
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]				209						
Integrated Urban Development Grant						1 425	1 425	4 555	3 241	3 369
National Resources Management Grant			2 360							
Provincial Government:		14 446	16 735	14 509	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	56	56	93	93	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	360	380	400	760	760	250		
Human Settlements Development Grant		2 850	1 705		7 570	7 570	7 570	17 940		
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 045	12 210	12 454	13 077	9 595	9 595	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant				900						
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	255						
LG Graduate Internship Grant			72	80		74	74			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure			371	384	450	450	450	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUI)										
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			224		238	238	238	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework										
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			1 481			1 840	1 840			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:				2 503	440	440		500		
Cape Winelands District Grant				2 503						
Cape Winelands District Grant 2							500			
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (MOSA)					440	440				
Other grant providers:		300	163	469		2 204	2 204			
LG SETA Discretionary grant				63		376	376			
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation			163	102						
Taipei COVID 19 donation				132						
DBSA				172		1 828	1 828			
Arbor City		300								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	131 747	150 705	160 644	178 546	201 832	201 392	204 313	186 708	190 421
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 536	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 000	5 000	15 640	16 200	12 000	12 000	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant				46 886	47 490	46 065	46 065	52 386	37 267	38 745
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		7 236								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 358	35 107							
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		942	3 561							
Provincial Government:		23 754	77 188	13 149	49 739	26 800	26 800	35 168	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 358	73 585	11 049	45 139	22 145	22 145	33 468	53 020	20 500
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	600	600	600	600		600	600
Library Services: Conditional Grant		2 000				55	55	100		
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 176								
Fire services capacity building grant		800	3 003							
RSEP/VPUI				1 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000		
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities								600		
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		820								
District Municipality:										
Cape Winelands District Grant										
Other grant providers:		230		151						
Donated Assets		230								
LOTTO				151						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	72 520	120 856	75 826	113 429	84 866	84 866	105 554	96 887	65 845
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		204 267	271 561	236 470	291 975	286 697	286 257	309 867	283 595	256 266

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		1 547	3 816	5 391	3 869	4 113	4 113	4 113	6 803	6 185	6 317
Capital		3 714	4 124	4 600	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 561	5 728	5 900
		1 000	1 050	1 113	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 236	1 310	1 389
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2021/2022 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS AND DONATIONS

1. SUBJECT

GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND DONATIONS 2021/2022

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2021-2022.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY (FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application is in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2020.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 1 October 2020 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 03, 04 or 05 November 2020 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and sixty-two (162) persons attended the workshops.

By the closing date (27 November 2020), 126 applications were received.

Council approved donations to the value of R 4 658 230.14 as part of the draft budget in March 2021. These intended donations were advertised as part of the draft budget for public comment with a closing date of 26 April 2021.

Grant in Aid comments consist of appeals and the submission of feedback reports on previous funding received. By the closing date 45 comments were received. A further 4 feedback reports were expected, but was not submitted. See the attached list of comments received.

6.2 Discussion

Some of the organisations conditionally approved for a donation indicated that they were either not able to spend all funding received or could only spend a portion of the funds due to Covid-19 and the resulting lockdown regulations. This was especially true for sport clubs and organisations dealing with elderly persons. Not spending the funds made it difficult for these organisations to provide the required feedback report which would influence their ability to comply with policy requirements for the next application. In these cases, the following decision was applied:

Organisations would be recommended for a donation for the next financial year to the amount of the funds spent in the previous round of donations for which they were able to provide proof of expenditure.

The above and the non-submission of feedback reports resulted in a change in recommended donations since March 2021.

The Department Community Development scrutinized and evaluated 45 comments which along with the original applications represent the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED March 2021	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED May 2021
Social Development	General	11	4	6
	ECD	48	32	36
	Disability	4	2	4
	Elderly	6	4	4

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

	Youth	13	9	8
	Substance Abuse	2	2	2
	Gender	2	0	1
	Food Security	2	1	1
	People Living on the Street	1	1	1
	Skills Development	3	3	2
Health	Physical and Psychological	3	1	2
Environment		2	1	1
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	22	16	18
	Art and Culture	7	5	4
Total		126	81	90

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found below the item.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2021-2022)
General Soc Dev	6	ALL	237 500,00
ECD	36	ALL	1 320 000,00
Disability	4	ALL	142 782,66
Elderly	4	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11	152 000,00
Youth	8	1-12, 18, 21	302 687,57
Substance Abuse	2	ALL	80 000,00
Gender	1	-	40 000,00
Food Security	1	ALL	40 000,00
People living on the street	1	ALL	1 473 230,14
Skills Development	2	ALL	80 000,00
Physical and Psychological Health	2	ALL	80 000,00
Environment	1	12, 13	40 000,00
Sport Clubs	18	ALL	675 979,10
Art and Culture	4	ALL	160 000,00
Total	90		4 821 179,47

Table 2: Ward based recommendations and financial allocations

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities, but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

2021-2022 (Cat A)
3 347 949,33

2021-2022 (Cat B)	2022-2023 (Cat B)	2023-2024 (Cat B)
1 473 230,14	1 547 570,15	1 634 430,49

BUDGET TOTAL (MAY)	4 821 179.47
2021-2022	

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council’s policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Due to the closing date for Grant in Aid applications, the time required to complete assessments, council recess, staff being on leave and the due date for submissions for the draft budget, this report could not be sent to all senior management.

6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

ANNEXURES

Grant in Aid 2021-2022 Register of applications and donation recommendations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager: Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	29-04-2021

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

2021/22 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS (Submission for Final Budget May 2021)

2021/22 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS		Category A		Category B			
No	Applicant Name	Funds proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2021-2022)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2022-2023)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2023-2024)	Recommendation	Notes
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	Amadoda Angomoso Community Project NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIALS NOT SIGNED. PROPOSAL OUTSIDE MANDATE OF CONSTITUTION. NOT WITHIN WC024
2	ACVV Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED AND NO COMMITMENT TO SUBMIT FEEDBACK REPORT ON PREVIOUS FUNDING.
3	Bottelary Huuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	INTERIM REPORT PROVIDED. FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021.
4	Dare to Care	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS ONLY INCOME SPANNING SEVERAL YEARS
5	Evergrow Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BUSINESS PLAN DOES NOT LINK PROPOSAL TO IDENTIFIED WARDS AND WARD PRIORITIES AS PER CAT B POLICY REQUIREMENT.
6	Family in Focus Klapmuts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO APPLICATION FORM. FEEDBACK FOR PERVIOUS FUNDING OUTSTANDING WITH NO COMMITMENT.
7	Kin Culture	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
8	Legacy Community Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK APRIL 2021 (PROOF OF EXP REQUIRED.)
9	Lords Acre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NOT ALL REQUIRED BOARD MEMBERS LISTED. UNCERTAINTY RE PORTFOLIOS OF BOARD. FINANCIALS NOT SIGNED.
10	Prochorus Community Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DEC 2018?
11	Stellenbosch Civil Advocacy Network	37 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		77 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
PARTIAL CARE							
12	Acorn Christian Daycare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION EXPIRED. FINANCIALS NOT COMPLYING WITH MIN STANDARDS (PERIOD.
13	Altsa	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
14	Azasakhe Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND REGISTRATION NOT SUBMITTED
15	Bubble Bee Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDED	COMMITTED TO SUBMIT FINAL FUNDING REPORT BY APRIL 2021
16	Early Education Centre, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDED	PARTIAL FEEDBACK. COMMITTED TO PROVIDE FINAL BY APRIL 2021
17	Elizayo	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
18	Excelsior Pre-School and Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION. REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OUTSTANDING
19	Ikwezi Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
20	Inam Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION SESSION. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
21	Isibane Sempumelelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SUBMITTED AND BANK FORM NOT STAMPED
22	Kayamandi ECD Forum	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
23	Kuyasa Horizon Empowerment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NOT LATEST FINANCIALS (End Febr 2019). BUSINESS PLAN INDICATE THAT THEY HAVE SUFFICIENT FUNDS (MORE AVAILABLE THAN WHAT IS REQUESTED). NOT CLEAR WHAT THE FUNDS IS BEING SPEND ON AND WHAT THE PROPOSAL IS IT TO WHO. AND HOW MANY PEOPLE THEY WILL REACH. LINK WITH IDP IS NOT CLEAR. WHAT IS GOING TO CHANGE?
24	Lethokuhle Educatre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
25	Lilies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT OUTSTANDING. NOT COMMITMENT TO SUBMIT.
26	Lithalethu Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
27	Little Blossoms Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION NOT SUBMITTED AND NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
28	Little Explorers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
29	Liyakha Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021. NO APPLICATION INCLUDED
30	Liyema Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
31	Lubabalo Creche Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
32	Luthando Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
33	Masifunde Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMITTED TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
34	Minkies Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
35	Mzamo Partial Care Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPUSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING
36	Nolitha's ECD	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
37	Noxolo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
38	Okuhle Connies Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
39	Petite Pre-Primary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION EXPIRED AND FINANCIALS INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED. APPLICATION NOT DATED.
40	Phakamani Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
41	Pillars of the Nation	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
42	Samnkies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
43	Sibongile Day Care Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
44	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
45	Simni Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
46	Sivuyise Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
47	Siyangoba Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
48	Siyazama Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
49	Sizamile Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING. CONSTITUTION AND ANNUAL FIN STATEMENTS IN NAME OF STELLCARE
50	StellCare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

51	Stellumthombo NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
52	Tembalethu Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
53	Thanduxolo Daycare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
54	Ukusiza Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
55	Umtha Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
56	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
57	Unakho Day Care for Disable	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
58	Yolies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED
59	Zenzele Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
		1 080 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
DISABILITY							
60	Care Career Connection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SUMITTED
61	Change Abilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
62	Huis Horison	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	MUST SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
63	Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ELDERLY							
64	ACVV Franschoek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
65	Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
66	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	32 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
67	Kylemore Survivors Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO COMPULSORY DOCUMENTS OR BUSINESS PLAN
68	Raithby Senior Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS. APPLICATION NOT DULY SIGNED
69	Utopia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY JUNE 2021
		72 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
YOUTH							
70	Anna Foundation	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
71	Franschoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
72	Help 2 Read	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	ONLY CAT A APPLICATION RECOMMENDED DUE TO IDP LINK WITH WARD PRIORITIES NOT ESTABLISHED
73	Inspired to Become	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PREVIOUS APPLICATION APPROVED FOR SKATE BOARD PARK WITHOUT PARK ERRECTED OR REPORT. REGISTRATION OUTSTANDING
74	Kylemore Secondary	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
75	Living Legends	38 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
76	Songo.Info Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
77	Sport for Life	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING
78	Training 4 Changes	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
79	Ubuntu Hiking	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
80	United Christian Student's Association of SA, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
81	Youth Empowerment Action	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
82	Youth Outreach	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR END MARCH 2019, NOT LATEST. LINK WITH IDP WARD PRIORITIES NOT ESTABLISHED.
		238 500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUBSTANCE ABUSE							
83	ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
84	Christian Dependency Ministry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
GENDER							
85	Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
86	Safe House La Brie De Dieu	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT OUTSTANDING NO COMMITMENT TO SUBMIT.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FOOD SECURITY							
87	Inspiring People Network	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS OR CONSTITUTION. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE AND NO BOARD MEMBERS LISTED.
88	Feeding In Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET							
89	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	1 473 230.14	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49	RECOMMENDED	
		0.00	1 473 230.14	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49		
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							
90	Bergzicht Training	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
91	Franschoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	REQUEST CLARITY ON TRUST REGISTRATION DOCS
92	Stellemploy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		R 1 668 000.00	R 1 473 230.14	R 1 547 570.15	R 1 634 430.49		
HEALTH							
93	At Heart	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BOARD MEMBER LINKED TO MUNICIPALITY NOT DECLARED. CLARIFY WHAT CONSTITUTE ADDITIONAL BOARD MEMBER TO MIN OF 3.
94	Seasons Pregnancy Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION.
95	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
ENVIRONMENT							
96	Kyle Recycling and Waste Pty Ltd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FOR PROFIT COMPANY, NO FINANCIALS OR CONSTITUTION. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
97	Siyakathala Community Project	37 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		R 37 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							
98	Blue Stars United Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

99	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
100	Celtic United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
101	Coronation Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
102	Excelsior RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
103	Falcons Ladies Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
104	Franschhoek RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
105	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
106	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
107	Idasvalley Sport Board	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF REGISTRATION AND BUSINESS PLAN OUTSTANDING
108	Impact through Sport	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
109	Jamietown AFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
110	Klapmuts Sport Forum	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
111	La Motte Sport Council	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
112	Newtons AFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
113	Nietvoorbij United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
114	Stellenbosch and District Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
115	Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
116	Stellenbosch Homing Union	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	FINAL FEEDBACK TO BE PROVIDED
117	Sunday Spurs FC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIALS OUTSTANDING, COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY MARCH 2021
118	VD Stel Evergreen Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
119	Wemmershoek Cricket Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ONLY MONTHLY EXPENDITURE
		320 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ARTS AND CULTURE							
120	Bapa Theatre Academy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION INCOMPLETE, NO PROPSAL OR BUSINESS PLAN, FINANCIALS NOT SUBMITTED
121	Cape Winelands FM	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
122	Celebration Gospel Choir	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
123	eBosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
124	Priel Heritage and Cultural Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
125	Sibonokuhle Art Group	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
126	Smart Mission Entertainment	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		160 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE		R 480 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
		R 2 185 000.00	R 1 473 230.14	R 1 547 570.15	R 1 634 430.49		
		R3 658 230.14					
APPEALS RECEIVED BY 26 APRIL 2021							
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	Amadoda Angomoso Community Project NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIALS SUBMITTED ONLY SIGNED BY TREASURER. CONSTITUTION ADAPTED AND SUBMITTED. NO NEW PROGRAMMES FOR WCO24 SUBMITTED AS INDICATED.
2	ACVV Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED. BANK FORM SIGNED
3	Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
8	Legacy Community Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
10	Prochorus Community Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	UPDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RECEIVED
		160 000.00					
ECD							
14	Azasakhe Daycare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND REGISTRATION SUBMITTED
15	Bubble Bee Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
20	Inam Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION SESSION. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE. FEEDBACK REPORT SUBMITTED.
21	Isibane Sempumelelo	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED AND BANK DETAILS SUBMITTED
25	Lilies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT OUTSTANDING. FEEDBACK NOT ON TOTAL AMOUNT NOR NARRATIVE OR PICTURE REPORTS INCLUDED.
	Little Butterflies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NA	NO APPLICATION FOR 2021-2022. FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS DONATION PROVIDED.
28	Little Explorers	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
29	Liyakha Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM SUBMITTED. APPLICATION INCLUDED. PROOF OF EXPENDITURE CAN BE CONFIRMED.
33	Masifunde Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
40	Phakamani Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
58	Yolies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM SUBMITTED
59	Zenzele Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE CONFIRMED
		240 000.00					
DISABILITY							
60	Care Career Connection	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED
61	Change Abilities	22 782.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	PART FEEDBACK CONFIRMATION DUE TO COVID RESTRICTIONS. NEW APPLICATION WITH REMAINDER OF FUNDS CONFIRMED.
62	Huis Horison	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK SUBMITTED AND BANKFORM SIGNED
		102 782.66					
ELDERLY							
64	ACVV Franschhoek	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COVID CAUSED NON-EXPENDITURE ON ELDERLY PROJECT. CONFIRMED EXPENDITURE BY MAY 2021 WHEN A FEEDBACK REPORT WILL BE PROVIDED.
69	Utopia	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY JUNE 2021

80 000.00						
YOUTH						
77	Sport for Life	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING
79	Ubuntu Hiking	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK PROVIDED
81	Youth Empowerment Action	24 187.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK PROVIDED WITH PROOF OF PARTIAL (COVID) EXPENDITURE TO THE VALUE OF R24 187.57
		64 187.57				
SUBSTANCE ABUSE						
84	Christian Dependency Ministry	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK WITH PROOF OF EXPENDITURE PROVIDED
		40 000.00				
GENDER						
85	Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FINANCIALS SUBMITTED
		40 000.00				
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT						
91	Franschoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK RECEIVED UP TO DEC 2020. INCORRECT INFORMATION AND NO PROOF OF EXPENDITURE.
		0.00				
		726 970.23				
HEALTH						
93	At Heart	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS SUBMITTED. NONE WITH LINK TO MUNICIPALITY. ADDITIONAL BOARDMEMBERS EXPLAINED.
95	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK PROVIDED
		80 000.00				
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE						
SPORT CLUBS						
98	Blue Stars United Football Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
102	Excelsior RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE FINANCIAL YEAR AS 1 DAY. RESOLUTION NOT ACCEPTEABLE.
103	Falcons Ladies Football Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED EST DAYS PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION
104	Franschoek RFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
105	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	24 144.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK PROVIDED ON PARTIAL SPENDING DUE TO COVID.
106	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	34 405.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK TO VALUE OF r 34 405.70 WAS PROVIDED WITH CONFIRMATION OF PROJECT TO CONTINUE IN FINAL TERM OF 2021 AND PROOF OF THE REMAINDER OF FUNDS IN THEIR BANK ACCOUNT.
109	Jametown AFC	17 429.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK ON PART EXPENDITURE PROVIDED. PROOF OF REMAINDER IN BANK ACCOUNT SUBMITTED
77	Sport for Life	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED ADD FOR MEETING WAS DONE VIA NEWSPAPER, FACEBOOK AND WEBSITE. CLARIFICATION MEETING ATTENDANCE IS A POLICY MATTER WHICH CANNOT BE WAVED.
115	Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED REPORTED THAT NO EXPENDITURE WAS POSSIBLE DUE TO COVID AND THAT THE NEW SEASON WILL START 5 JUNE. FUNDS WILL BE UTILISED IN THIS PERIOD.
116	Stellenbosch Homing Union	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
117	Sunday Spurs FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SUBMITTED
118	VD Stel Evergreen Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY END MAY 2021 DUE TO COVID REASONS.
119	Wemmershoek Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
		355 979.10				
ARTS AND CULTURE						
120	Bapa Theatre Academy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED APPLICATION STILL NOT SIGNED OR COMPLETED. BUSINESS PLAN STILL OUTSTANDING. DID SUBMIT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND BUDGET.
121	Cape Winelands FM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED (SEE ABOVE) WORD OF THANKS ON APPROVED DONATION.
123	eBosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NEWSPAPER, FACEBOOK AND WEBSITE. CLARIFICATION MEETING ATTENDANCE IS A POLICY MATTER WHICH CANNOT BE WAVED.
		0.00				
		355 979.10				
		1 162 949.33	0.00	R0.00	R0.00	
		3 347 949.33	1 473 230.14	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49	
		4 821 179.47				
FEEDBACK REPORTS 2020-2021 NOT RECEIVED BY 26 APRIL 2021						
16	Early Education Centre, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT NOT RECEIVED
80	United Christian Student's Association of SA, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT NOT RECEIVED
108	Impact through Sport	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NO FEEDBACK REPORT RECEIVED
124	Priel Heritage and Cultural Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NO FEEDBACK REPORT RECEIVED

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 326	11 322	12 108	13 710	13 710	13 710	14 258	14 828	15 422
Pension and UIF Contributions		342	132	559	848	848	848	882	917	954
Medical Aid Contributions		367	50	215	92	92	92	96	100	104
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 060	4 139	4 331	4 947	4 947	4 947	5 145	5 351	5 565
Cellphone Allowance		1 058	1 740	1 754	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 392	1 448	1 506
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		155	154	155	197	197	197	205	213	222
Sub Total - Councillors		17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	21 978	22 857	23 771
% increase	4		1.3%	9.0%	10.5%	–	–	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 909	3 029	5 410	7 532	7 532	7 532	7 281	7 281	7 281
Pension and UIF Contributions		707	580	179	1 374	1 374	1 374	881	893	906
Medical Aid Contributions		79	72	24	235	235	235	319	327	335
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		323	591	710	300	300	300	627	627	627
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	867	493	161	1 188	1 188	1 188	679	679	679
Cellphone Allowance	3	138	104	51	132	132	132	137	137	137
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	18
Other benefits and allowances	3	22	18	0	61	61	61	87	88	89
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 488	(4 041)	21 200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 533	846	27 735	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 029	10 050	10 071
% increase	4		(93.2%)	3 176.9%	(61.0%)	–	–	(7.3%)	0.2%	0.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		288 163	298 384	316 733	331 738	310 130	310 130	351 506	356 927	369 523
Pension and UIF Contributions		43 938	47 154	51 074	59 886	59 886	59 886	67 671	70 040	72 491
Medical Aid Contributions		19 948	21 580	23 313	27 727	27 727	27 727	31 331	32 428	33 563
Overtime		40 713	44 111	52 117	55 059	48 455	48 455	54 754	56 671	58 654
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 147	9 026	9 133	14 398	10 436	10 436	11 793	12 205	12 632
Cellphone Allowance	3	806	1 237	1 579	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 143	1 183	1 224
Housing Allowances	3	2 233	2 853	2 916	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 576	3 701	3 831
Other benefits and allowances	3	28 372	31 149	32 923	42 188	38 420	38 420	43 365	44 883	46 453
Payments in lieu of leave		4 240	858	(2)	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 538	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		–	(6)	6	72	72	72	82	85	88
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	4 462	(21 622)	31 126	20 126	20 126	29 669	30 798	31 853
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		437 559	460 809	468 170	568 617	521 675	521 675	597 429	611 547	633 031
% increase	4		5.3%	1.6%	21.5%	(8.3%)	–	14.5%	2.4%	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		467 399	479 193	515 026	600 572	553 630	553 630	629 436	644 454	666 874
			2.5%	7.5%	16.6%	(7.8%)	–	13.7%	2.4%	3.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		467 399	479 193	515 026	600 572	553 630	553 630	629 436	644 454	666 874
% increase	4		2.5%	7.5%	16.6%	(7.8%)	–	13.7%	2.4%	3.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	450 091	461 655	495 905	579 439	532 497	532 497	607 458	621 597	643 102

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continue)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
				1.				2.
Rand per annum								
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	601 300	–	–	–	–	601 300
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor		1	724 068	–	333 792	–	–	1 057 860
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	601 300	107 182	276 430	–	–	984 912
Executive Committee		–	4 249 373	870 355	2 030 917	–	–	7 150 645
Total for all other councillors		–	8 082 101	–	4 101 070	–	–	12 183 171
Total Councillors	8	3	14 258 142	977 537	6 742 209			21 977 888
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 394 549	530 367	142 800	257 839	–	2 325 555
Chief Finance Officer		1	928 089	211 532	280 800	25 457	–	1 445 878
		1	–	12 468	82 800	23 143	–	118 411
		1	1 244 615	15 832	162 000	152 744	–	1 575 191
		1	1 264 765	12 468	142 800	152 744	–	1 572 777
		1	1 126 162	127 240	22 800	14 583	–	1 290 785
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		1	1 323 040	–	–	–	–	1 323 040
		1	–	316 503	–	–	–	316 503
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	–	–	18 654	–	–	18 654
		1	–	42 593	–	–	–	42 593
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	10	7 281 220	1 269 003	852 654	626 510		10 029 387
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	13	21 539 362	2 246 540	7 594 863	626 510		32 007 275

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	406 687	431 088	456 954
Service charges - electricity revenue	64 982	65 028	65 305	65 171	65 161	64 988	64 977	65 165	65 489	65 489	65 489	65 489	65 489	782 734	837 438	887 639
Service charges - water revenue	13 319	13 316	13 317	13 312	13 312	13 297	13 312	13 377	13 322	13 322	13 322	13 322	13 322	159 852	168 644	177 919
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 159	9 160	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 178	9 164	9 164	9 164	9 164	9 164	109 946	116 543	123 535
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 206	7 106	7 179	7 147	7 212	7 200	7 186	7 180	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	88 732	99 380	111 305
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	889	889	892	894	893	892	890	890	900	900	900	900	900	10 731	11 268	11 831
Interest earned - external investments	282	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	2 682	1 144	(368)	(368)	(368)	(368)	(368)	13 200	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 579	2 580	2 579	2 586	2 609	2 592	2 584	2 598	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	31 030	32 582	34 211	
Licences and permits	17	17	481	543	1 333	467	124	445	588	588	588	588	5 778	6 056	6 348	
Agency services	-	-	285	291	756	190	54	155	337	337	337	337	3 077	3 231	3 393	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	62 154	33 545	932	932	12 631	78 987	1 220	932	29 598	9 944	9 944	9 944	250 764	242 625	213 590	
Other revenue	2 509	2 488	2 248	2 280	2 104	1 878	2 218	2 224	3 942	3 942	3 942	3 942	3 718	35 363	37 091	
Cash Receipts by Source	196 985	172 450	138 523	138 317	149 311	215 057	138 298	137 177	167 273	147 619	147 619	147 619	1 896 249	1 998 066	2 078 556	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	20 499	300	-	300	1 000	9 680	-	-	26 762	-	-	-	58 541	41 708	43 314	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 000	144 000	140 000	160 000	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	217 484	172 750	138 523	138 617	150 311	224 737	138 298	137 177	194 035	147 619	147 619	291 619	2 098 790	2 179 774	2 281 870	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	629 436	644 454	666 874	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	507 699	553 392	603 198	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	41 303	49 111	45 757	
Contracted services	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	277 481	264 324	275 231	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	193 009	196 144	198 251	
Cash Payments by Type	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	1 648 929	1 707 425	1 789 311	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	26 883	31 944	32 649	35 978	31 814	27 579	32 876	34 791	34 245	38 674	39 386	39 235	406 054	384 460	381 495	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	164 294	169 355	170 060	173 389	169 224	164 989	170 287	172 202	171 656	176 085	176 797	176 645	2 054 982	2 091 885	2 170 806	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	53 190	3 394	(31 538)	(34 772)	(18 913)	59 747	(31 988)	(35 024)	22 380	(28 465)	(29 177)	114 974	43 808	87 889	111 065	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	415 242	468 433	471 827	440 290	405 518	386 604	446 352	414 364	379 339	401 719	373 254	344 076	415 242	459 050	546 939	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	468 433	471 827	440 290	405 518	386 604	446 352	414 364	379 339	401 719	373 254	344 076	459 050	459 050	546 939	658 004	

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding	Current Year	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Total
		Years	2020/21	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3													-
Contract 4													-
Contract 5													-
Contract 6													-
Contract 7													-
Contract 8													-
Contract 9													-
Contract 10													-
Contract 11													-
Contract 12													-
Contract 13													-
Contract 14													-
Contract 15													-
Contract 16													-
Contract 17													-
Contract 18													-
Contract 19													-
Contract 20													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
HCB Values			1 701	425	271	279	279						2 954
FNB			728	761	795	831	868						3 983
Contract 3													-
Contract 4													-
Contract 5													-
Contract 6													-
Contract 7													-
Contract 8													-
Contract 9													-
Contract 10													-
Contract 11													-
Contract 12													-
Contract 13													-
Contract 14													-
Contract 15													-
Contract 16													-
Contract 17													-
Contract 18													-
Contract 19													-
Contract 20													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	2 429	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	6 938

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2021-2024

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Executive Support: Office of the Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	44 000	49 000	56 000	149 000
		44 000	49 000	56 000	149 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Economic Development and Tourism	Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	180 000	100 000	150 000	430 000
Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
IHS: Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	3 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation (Roads and Basic Services)	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
IHS: Housing Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	58 800	25 000	50 000	133 800
IHS: Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	500 000	-	-	500 000
HIS: Housing Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloetesville	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Erf 64 Kylemore	200 000	-	-	200 000
Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Administration	35 000	40 000	-	75 000
Housing Administration	Geysers	100 000	150 000	-	250 000
Spatial Planning: Planning and Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	130 000	-	-	130 000
Land Use Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	125 000	125 000	100 000	350 000
Building Development Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	185 000	100 000	100 000	385 000
		11 513 800	4 540 000	13 400 000	29 453 800

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Executive Support: Engineering Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	75 000	75 000	50 000	200 000
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Street lighting and Lighting of Public Spaces	2 000 000	2 150 000	2 843 375	6 993 375
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	15 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	18 000 000
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	-	400 000	400 000.00	800 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new development and demand)	1 200 000	1 000 000	35 000 000	37 200 000
Electrical Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	-	412 000	412 000.00	824 000
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV oil MN - US - MK	-	-	480 000	480 000
Electrical Services	Cloetesville - University New 66kV cable	-	-	450 000	450 000
Electrical Services	DSM Geyser Control	-	100 000	100 000.00	200 000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 000 000.00	10 000 000
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations	-	250 000	250 000.00	500 000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	1 000 000	1 000 000.00	2 000 000
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000.00	6 000 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	6 392 000	3 542 126	3 600 000.00	13 534 126
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000.00	4 500 000
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	18 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000.00	30 000 000
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 1 and 2 and replace with 20MVA units	8 000 000	500 000	500 000.00	9 000 000
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 66/11 kV 2x 20MVA	-	-	300 000	300 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq PILC(Table19) copper cabling, 3.8km	5 700 000	-	-	5 700 000
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	8 371 553	427 286	-	8 798 839
Electrical Services	Main substation - Tx upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 2 and 3 and replace with 10MVA units from Jan Marais	-	27 571 200	-	27 571 200
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	-	500 000	400 000.00	900 000
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	-	3 000 000	3 000 000.00	6 000 000
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	250 000	-	-	250 000
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	500 000	500 000	500 000.00	1 500 000
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment, control, VT's, CT's, Isolator links and cable terminals	-	1 950 000	2 184 000.00	4 134 000
Electrical Services	Substation upgrade US 66 /11kv 20MVA Transformer TRFX #3	-	-	450 000.00	450 000
Electrical Services	Switchgear - Stellenbosch (11kV replace oil type with SF6)	-	-	14 334 268	14 334 268
Electrical Services	Switchgear 66kV US - MN - Outdoor Breakers(66kV)	-	-	4 807 000	4 807 000
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	1 559 300	1 568 656	500 000.00	3 627 956
Electrical Services	Update Electrical Master document	700 000	-	-	700 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Access to Basic Services	1 745 900	600 000	2 000 000	4 345 900
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (3500)	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	2 490 248	-	-	2 490 248
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Computer – Hardware/Equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000	150 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Droe Dyke (1000)	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	20 000	50 000	50 000	120 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Franschhoek Langrug (1900) UISP ERF 3229	4 500 000	17 880 000	-	22 380 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Housing Projects	3 468 991	-	500 000	3 968 991
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	4 680 000	32 140 000	9 000 000	45 820 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi Watergang Basic Services	6 500 000	-	-	6 500 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Stellenbosch Idas Valley (166) FLISP ERF 9445	11 288 000	-	-	11 288 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	8 000 000	3 000 000	-	11 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	22 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Formalize skip areas in Franschhoek and Kayamandi	-	500 000	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	45 000	45 000	45 000	135 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	-	100 000	-	100 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	2 000 000	8 000 000	6 000 000	16 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settlements	-	100 000	200 000	300 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5kl)	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	7 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	928 753	-	-	928 753
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	-	300 000	-	300 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	-	200 000	-	200 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	500 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	4 500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Planning	200 000	300 000	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply Klapmuts	15 000 000	5 000 000	-	20 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	-	-	10 000 000	10 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	10 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	28 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	-	500 000	750 000	1 250 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	-	-	7 518 000	7 518 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	100 000	150 000	150 000	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	-	1 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	40 000 000	38 000 000	26 000 000	104 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastructure	4 000 000	5 000 000	-	9 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Raithby WWTW	-	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	-	1 500 000	2 000 000	3 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Stellenbosch WWTW	-	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	7 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	-	500 000	5 000 000	5 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 750 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	-	-	15 000 000	15 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof and Associated works	-	500 000	5 000 000	5 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	-	400 000	400 000	800 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	6 400 000	-	-	6 400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kylemore, Boschendal, Pniel)	-	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10Ml per day	-	500 000	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	200 000	300 000	300 000	800 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	-	1 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	100 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	3 600 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	-	4 000 000	7 000 000	11 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	-	-	20 000 000	20 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	-	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	-	200 000	200 000	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	90 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	-	10 000 000	6 000 000	16 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek	48 000 000	-	-	48 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	2 000 000	2 000 000		4 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	30 000 000	30 000 000	-	60 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	250 000	500 000	300 000	1 050 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	-	1 100 000	-	1 100 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlust, wemmershoek, LaMotte, Maasdorp	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrrounding	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	5 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschoek & Surrrounding	2 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Technopark Access Road	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas Road	-	750 000	-	750 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	600 000	1 000 000	600 000	2 200 000
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschoek	-	200 000	-	200 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Transport Planning	Jamestown Transport Network	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian and Cycle paths Design and Phased implementation	500 000	-	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	400 000	500 000	-	900 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	500 000	-	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	1 500 000	2 500 000	-	4 000 000
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch NMT: Jamestown - new sidewalks	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Franschhoek	100 000	-	-	100 000
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	250 000	250 000	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Tour Bus Parking	-	400 000	-	400 000
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture tool and equipment	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	100 000	100 000	-	200 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	500 000	3 000 000	-	3 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	1 000 000	3 000 000	-	4 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Traffic Engineering	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	500 000	-	-	500 000
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Capital Project	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	500 000	300 000	300 000	1 100 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	300 000	200 000	200 000	700 000
		342 514 745	339 361 268	330 223 643	1 012 099 656

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services: General	Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve)	250 000	-	-	250 000
Community Development	Furniture Tools and Equipment	85 000	50 000	55 000	190 000
Community Services: Library Services	Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	-	-	20 000	20 000
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	200 000	-	180 000	380 000
Community Services: Library Services	Libraries: Small Capital	100 000	-	-	100 000
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	170 000	180 000	-	350 000
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Incident command vehicle	-	-	R 1 500 000	1 500 000
Disaster Management	Vehicle Fleet	600 000	-	-	600 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Hiking Trails in Nature Areas	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and maintenance of the reserve	R 500 000	2 000 000	-	2 500 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities.	1 504 347	-	1 000 000	2 504 347
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	R 870 000	-	-	870 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Upgrade office space: Simonsberg Road	800 000	-	-	800 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	100 000	100 000	-	200 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	100 000	-	-	100 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Community Services Tractors	-	800 000	800 000	1 600 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Specialized equipment	1 000 000	1 500 000	-	2 500 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	-	250 000	250 000	500 000

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Irrigation Systems	-	100 000	-	100 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides.	-	30 000	-	30 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	-	500 000	-	500 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry Specialized equipment	-	1 200 000	-	1 200 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	4 445 023	-	-	4 445 023
Fire and Rescue Services	Rapid Response Vehicle	-	-	R 2 500 000	2 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture Tools and Equipment	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 150 000	450 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	R 750 000	300 000	-	1 050 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet	R 2 750 000	-	-	2 750 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	R 300 000	500 000	250 000	1 050 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	-	-	300 000	300 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	1 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	17 000 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Facilities upgrade- Nursery	-	50 000	-	50 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	-	-	200 000	200 000

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways on Parks & gardens	100 000	200 000	-	300 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Integrated and Spray Parks	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	200 000	-	-	200 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of swimming pool	50 000	-	-	50 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	150 000	150 000	-	300 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Recreational Equipment Sport	50 000	50 000	-	100 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	-	550 000	-	550 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	R 100 000	R 100 000	-	200 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Cricket/Tennis Nets	R 150 000	150 000	-	300 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	R 200 000	300 000	-	500 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Irrigation System	50 000	200 000	-	250 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	600 000	-	-	600 000
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Traffic Services	Mobile Radios	R 100 000	-	-	100 000
Traffic Services	Towing Vehicles	-	-	1 750 000	1 750 000
		24 024 370	22 510 000	22 055 000	68 589 370

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
CORPORATE SERVICES**

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Public WI-FI Network	600 000	700 000	700 000	2 000 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	1 800 000	600 000	800 000	3 200 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	250 000	500 000	250 000	1 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Purchasing of land	2 700 000	500 000	-	3 200 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	2 600 000	1 000 000	-	3 600 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	1 807 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	6 807 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	1 000 000	500 000	-	1 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	200 000	200 000	1 000 000	1 400 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	9 000 000	5 000 000	-	14 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
		27 757 000	17 800 000	15 550 000	61 107 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Financial Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	200 000	200 000	210 000	610 000
		200 000	200 000	210 000	610 000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2020/2021)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2021/2022)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)
- SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
- SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow
- SA31 - Not applicable
- SA32 - List of external mechanism
- SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications
- SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class
- SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
- SA34d- Depreciation by asset class
- SA34e- Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
- SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget
- SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget
- SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial years
- SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	168 938	383 004	415 613	392 239	399 239	399 239	417 611	423 633	449 050	475 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		(143 879)	46 679	49 938	-	-	-	50 242	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		312 816	336 325	365 675	392 239	399 239	399 239	367 369	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	523 216	542 033	575 596	719 996	686 996	686 996	549 411	801 930	858 065	909 549
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		148	10 538	13 321	12 554	12 554	12 554	12 237	14 655	15 681	16 621
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		523 068	531 494	562 275	707 441	674 441	674 441	537 175	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	202 774	162 940	192 738	184 574	164 574	164 574	150 923	184 204	195 492	207 541
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		5 468	15 664	21 106	15 854	15 854	15 854	23 370	17 804	19 941	22 333
Net Service charges - water revenue		197 306	147 276	171 632	168 720	148 720	148 720	127 554	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		98 628	92 419	92 869	128 609	118 609	118 609	93 661	125 370	132 892	140 866
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		7 009	8 557	9 607	10 298	10 298	10 298	9 652	10 885	11 538	12 230
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		91 619	83 862	83 262	118 312	108 312	108 312	84 009	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	54 532	51 571	60 200	74 479	74 479	74 479	65 380	83 640	93 677	104 918
Total landfill revenue		2 910	3 557	2 757	3 826	3 826	3 826	2 132	4 296	4 812	5 389
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		7 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		50 008	55 128	62 957	78 305	78 305	78 305	67 513	87 936	98 489	110 307
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		5 594	5 671	5 412	7 996	7 996	7 996	4 462	8 396	8 816	9 256

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		20 544	20 020	26 876	31 412	23 912	23 912	9 857	32 923	34 528	36 215
Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	26 151	25 691	32 288	39 408	31 908	31 908	14 319	41 319	43 344	45 472
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	292 039	302 433	322 817	340 815	319 207	319 207	280 308	360 533	366 015	378 674
Pension and UIF Contributions		44 645	47 734	51 252	61 260	61 260	61 260	47 454	68 553	70 933	73 397
Medical Aid Contributions		20 027	21 652	23 337	27 962	27 962	27 962	20 863	31 650	32 755	33 898
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		19 986	21 802	23 789	29 816	26 116	26 116	24 126	29 798	30 819	31 876
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 014	9 519	9 294	15 586	11 624	11 624	7 614	12 472	12 884	13 312
Cellphone Allowance		944	1 342	1 631	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 513	1 280	1 320	1 361
Housing Allowances		2 233	2 853	2 916	3 165	3 165	3 165	2 296	3 594	3 719	3 849
Other benefits and allowances		48 476	53 047	61 288	66 247	59 576	59 576	54 184	67 289	69 642	72 077
Payments in lieu of leave		4 240	858	(2)	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 291	2 538	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		4 722	4 840	4 109	1 067	1 067	1 067	53	1 206	1 248	1 292
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 766	(4 425)	28 305	30 131	19 131	19 131	7 551	28 545	29 635	30 649
sub-total	5	450 091	461 655	528 736	579 439	532 497	532 497	448 254	607 458	621 597	643 102
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	450 091	461 655	528 736	579 439	532 497	532 497	448 254	607 458	621 597	643 102
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	10 211	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	10 211	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		16 213	189 565	189 877	203 138	198 289	198 289	2	209 550	213 741	218 016
Lease amortisation		1 715	1 848	1 973	2 490	2 490	2 490	-	1 991	2 031	2 072
Capital asset impairment		6 398	1 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	24 326	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	2	211 541	215 772	220 087
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		313 553	350 008	414 765	455 254	430 254	430 254	310 558	507 699	553 392	603 198
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	313 553	350 008	414 765	455 254	430 254	430 254	310 558	507 699	553 392	603 198
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		6 261	9 129	10 855	10 069	11 073	11 073	10 028	13 600	13 223	13 606
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Total transfers and grants	1	6 261	9 129	10 855	10 069	11 073	11 073	10 028	13 600	13 223	13 606
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		39 622	55 249	85 777	84 981	106 954	106 954	77 578	108 508	113 774	118 815
Consultants and Professional Services		28 874	30 389	26 910	40 566	43 280	43 280	24 823	49 574	30 513	31 198
Contractors		57 799	66 180	70 766	119 930	114 431	114 431	70 648	119 399	120 037	125 217
sub-total	1	126 295	151 818	183 453	245 478	264 666	264 666	173 048	277 481	264 324	275 231
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		126 295	151 818	183 453	245 478	264 666	264 666	173 048	277 481	264 324	275 231
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		1 176	2 455	2 945	3 072	3 072	3 072	2 126	3 500	3 605	3 713
Contributions to 'other' provisions		51 376	35 736	2 315	49 923	31 923	31 923	-	5 637	5 954	5 993
Audit fees		5 409	6 296	6 704	7 831	7 566	7 566	6 600	8 088	8 308	8 535
General expenses	3										
Operating Leases		8 312	2 667	11 584	17 192	18 206	18 206	13 295	17 967	18 586	19 384
Operational Cost		80 156	83 713	91 971	110 440	137 744	137 744	84 965	125 166	130 878	135 088
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	146 430	130 867	115 519	188 459	198 511	198 511	106 986	160 358	167 330	172 714
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		348	(35 034)	564	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-
Other materials		159	40	2 492	-	665	665	652	617	633	652
Contracted Services		44 267	42 394	46 169	90 738	83 144	83 144	55 058	86 925	85 067	87 995
Other Expenditure		-	-	383	85	72	72	24	73	75	77
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 881	83 881	55 732	87 614	85 775	88 724
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		(2 277)	(1 407)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(3 999)	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		(6 232 503)	(6 670 577)	(7 350 431)	(8 550 855)	(8 619 238)	(8 592 692)	(7 078 197)	(7 186 691)	(7 571 895)	(8 008 726)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(6 234 780)	(6 671 984)	(7 351 747)	(8 552 170)	(8 620 553)	(8 594 007)	(7 082 196)	(7 186 691)	(7 571 895)	(8 008 726)
check		44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 881	83 881		87 614	85 775	88 724

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPME NT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCT URE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	1 500	422 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 633
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	114 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 485
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	10 818	-	73	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 175
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	13 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	10 293	-	-	3 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 034
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	29	-	147 396	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 425
Licences and permits		-	18	-	5 471	157	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 778
Agency services		-	-	-	3 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 077
Other revenue		-	9 044	5 165	19 933	3 829	3 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 319
Transfers and subsidies		-	3 045	125 691	13 875	570	61 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 313
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	22 954	1 297 246	189 826	6 339	503 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020 051
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		27 815	74 171	187 841	174 530	71 360	71 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607 458
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	21 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 978
Debt impairment		-	2 500	18 400	80 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 900
Depreciation & asset impairment		319	2 981	179 458	15 913	12 380	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541
Finance charges		-	-	41 827	-	-	2 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 842
Bulk purchases		-	-	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699
Other materials		115	1 785	52 233	11 558	2 998	943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 632
Contracted services		3 394	8 917	160 507	71 958	21 300	11 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 481
Transfers and subsidies		-	7 023	-	6 328	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600
Other expenditure		8 346	3 499	40 855	14 193	68 018	25 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 358
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		39 989	100 875	1 188 821	374 481	198 283	115 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017 490
Surplus/(Deficit)		(39 989)	(77 921)	108 424	(184 655)	(191 944)	388 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	7 500	97 354	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 554
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(39 989)	(70 421)	205 778	(183 955)	(191 944)	388 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 114

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		505 618	398 164	323 254	505 618	398 164	323 254	683 521	396 045	292 005	292 005
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	505 618	398 164	323 254	505 618	398 164	323 254	683 521	396 045	292 005	292 005
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		312 344	326 093	263 296	312 344	326 093	263 296	379 385	372 188	426 758	487 134
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(127 452)	(150 751)	(114 500)	(127 452)	(150 751)	(114 500)	(258)	(47 800)	(50 668)	(53 708)
Total Consumer debtors	2	184 892	175 342	148 796	184 892	175 342	148 796	379 127	324 388	376 090	433 426
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		105 867	127 452	75 926	-	-	-	-	(23 900)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Contributions to the provision		21 586	23 299	-	-	-	-	-	(23 900)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Bad debts written off		-	-	38 574	-	-	-	(258)	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		127 452	150 751	114 500	-	-	-	(258)	(47 800)	(50 668)	(53 708)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	2 277	1 407	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	-	-	-
System Input Volume		2 277	(870)	(92)	-	-	-	2 684	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		2 277	(870)	(92)	-	-	-	2 684	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption											
Billed Metered Consumption											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent losses											
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		2 277	1 407	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	3 999	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	4 817	285	285	285	285	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	12 310	11 749	-	-	-	30 660	6 434	7 517	7 941
Issues	7	-	(7 493)	(16 281)	-	-	-	(26 883)	(6 434)	(7 517)	(7 941)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	4 817	285	285	285	285	4 062	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	384	-	-	-	-	-	14 631	15 245	15 792
Issues	7	-	(386)	-	-	-	-	-	(14 631)	(15 245)	(15 792)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	8 060	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	-	-	5 904
Acquisitions		-	47 402	-	-	-	-	11 283	20 238	26 349	22 025
Issues	7	-	(33 674)	4 956	-	-	-	(35)	(20 238)	(20 445)	(22 025)
Adjustments	8	-	(5 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	8 060	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	24 264	-	5 904	5 904
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	24 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	(1 750)	(116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2 277	37 374	36 890	36 890	36 890	36 890	54 599	-	5 904	5 904
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 047 611	6 495 235	7 201 635	7 380 477	7 458 410	7 458 410	7 171 566	7 303 143	7 636 645	8 016 140
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 297 006	1 438 174	1 733 062	1 705 934	1 701 085	1 701 085	1 665 592	1 865 222	2 032 579	2 250 691
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 750 606	5 057 061	5 468 573	5 674 543	5 757 324	5 757 324	5 505 974	5 437 921	5 604 066	5 765 449
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(14 502)	(25 870)	(26 311)	(31 078)	(23 720)	(23 720)	(12 869)	(36 154)	(46 495)	(57 871)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(14 502)	(25 870)	(26 311)	(31 078)	(23 720)	(23 720)	(12 869)	(36 154)	(46 495)	(57 871)
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		(243 316)	(269 021)	(254 131)	(1 193 277)	(1 135 025)	(1 135 025)	(128 547)	(305 224)	(337 299)	(372 167)
Other Creditors		-	-	-	(6 200)	(6 300)	(6 300)	(124 440)	(13 350)	(13 223)	(13 606)
Unspent conditional transfers		(100 324)	(148 234)	-	(115 120)	(132 308)	(132 308)	(39 535)	(8 301)	(22 910)	(36 771)
VAT		-	-	-	985 486	985 486	985 486	(472 495)	(440 840)	(440 840)	(440 840)
Total Trade and other payables	2	(343 640)	(417 255)	(254 131)	(329 111)	(288 147)	(288 147)	(765 017)	(767 715)	(814 271)	(863 383)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	(158 800)	(292 930)	(449 591)	(520 322)	(520 322)	(520 322)	(271 136)	(499 164)	(586 281)	(676 398)
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		(158 800)	(292 930)	(449 591)	(520 322)	(520 322)	(520 322)	(271 136)	(499 164)	(586 281)	(676 398)
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		(217 471)	(201 831)	(247 335)	(202 464)	(202 464)	(202 464)	(160 229)	(160 229)	(160 229)	(160 229)
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		(79 165)	(101 702)	(46 888)	(102 344)	(102 344)	(102 344)	(121 306)	(121 306)	(121 306)	(121 306)
Other					(23 414)	(23 414)	(23 414)	(23 387)	(23 387)	(23 387)	(23 387)
Total Provisions - non-current		(296 636)	(303 532)	(294 223)	(328 223)	(328 223)	(328 223)	(304 922)	(304 922)	(304 922)	(304 922)
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 162 592	5 287 154	5 537 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 162 592	5 287 154	5 537 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		404 408	119 092	54 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(244 888)	(171 617)	(57 682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 322 112	5 234 629	5 534 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 322 112	5 234 629	5 534 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			75 684	79 450	92 235	93 750	92 587	92 587				
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			915 435	925 987	1 166 851	1 136 193	1 040 890	1 040 890				
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			74 131	70 875	89 235	119 526	115 178	115 178	1 156 097	1 237 779	1 317 078	
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			132 098	116 610	120 736	167 192	191 600	191 600	545 875	531 591	516 863	
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			412 565	419 217	450 678	496 499	490 997	490 997	423 633	449 051	475 994	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 609 913	1 612 139	1 919 735	2 013 160	1 931 252	1 931 252	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			148 521	152 907	124 590	56 240	52 856	52 856	8 913	9 475	10 046	
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			558 757	681 988	832 004	56 488	176 380	176 380	55 910	57 162	65 134	
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			144 272	152 099	174 137	1 195 754	1 059 158	1 059 158	1 385 798	1 402 437	1 443 976	
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			227 413	226 987	225 159	252 153	240 158	240 158	8 186	7 957	8 238	
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			267 371	287 092	298 746	326 827	301 579	301 579	558 683	606 035	658 596	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 346 334	1 501 073	1 654 635	1 887 463	1 830 131	1 830 131	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley	A		19 856	25 981	58 660	20 900	22 135	22 135	32 903	38 030	27 950
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility	B		128 935	135 095	216 006	147 140	153 205	153 205	200 441	201 583	199 015
Dignified Living	Dignified Living	C		262 590	320 676	197 023	178 319	225 894	225 894	141 373	120 620	127 500
Safe Valley	Safe Valley	D		10 596	9 654	42 900	8 850	10 581	10 581	12 595	7 250	12 443
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance	E		11 705	1 898	97 908	20 542	42 065	42 065	18 742	16 978	14 586
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	433 682	493 304	612 498	375 750	453 880	453 880	406 054	384 460	381 495

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		148 801	32 557	285 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	44 000	49 000	56 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		17 254 619	18 393 857	33 607 414	47 883 653	44 811 506	44 811 506	39 988 673	41 439 540	42 823 424
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	-	360 000	-	327 853	327 853	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		2 860 286	5 570 904	13 517 538	12 310 800	13 888 078	13 888 078	11 513 800	4 540 000	13 400 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		56 227 204	55 540 580	118 915 222	105 525 499	96 986 122	96 986 122	100 874 836	101 205 158	104 439 929
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		10 266 502	11 227 770	89 260 819	82 896 473	33 638 469	33 638 469	30 453 892	24 222 668	31 327 668
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - Human Settlements										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		36 410 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		65 441 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		38 679 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 4 - Community & Protection										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		19 302 239	337 743 802	45 902 450	27 640 000	43 713 748	43 713 748	24 024 370	22 510 000	22 055 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		261 992 054	736 873 119	364 119 842	359 246 182	361 162 417	361 162 417	374 481 006	388 417 554	405 261 758
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		126 660 294	147 486 883	137 269 341	192 984 637	173 335 962	173 335 962	190 526 242	196 222 028	205 653 969
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 5 - Infrastructure services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		347 392 959	80 696 265	470 553 955	317 259 511	321 693 027	321 693 027	342 514 745	339 361 268	330 223 643
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		727 774 390	61 463 447	912 529 941	1 094 794 771	1 056 140 371	1 056 140 371	1 188 821 414	1 227 901 178	1 299 253 698
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		968 043 473	36 445 615	1 064 407 034	1 245 015 966	1 227 563 095	1 227 563 095	1 394 599 407	1 457 528 974	1 502 875 656
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 5 - Corporate services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		3 934 279	5 950 664	32 391 287	17 650 000	73 695 157	73 695 157	27 757 000	17 800 000	15 550 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		114 053 416	302 208 434	176 481 880	181 429 497	180 072 266	180 072 266	198 282 948	204 736 966	210 940 697
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		2 090 375	-	360 000	4 302 674	5 491 627	5 591 627	6 339 253	6 074 134	6 395 236
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 7 - Financial services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		154 201	446 150	900 000	850 000	850 000	850 000	200 000	200 000	210 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		96 539 452	115 809 302	113 450 151	110 583 800	91 858 500	91 858 500	115 041 547	119 360 772	123 270 265
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		405 271 470	3 809 785	437 435 138	487 960 122	490 895 216	490 895 216	503 685 785	534 372 981	563 681 545
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC024 Stellenbosch - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.6%	2.1%	2.4%	3.2%	2.9%	2.9%	3.9%	4.0%	4.5%	5.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.3%	2.3%	2.7%	3.5%	3.2%	3.2%	3.3%	4.5%	4.9%	5.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	10.3%	0.0%	69.4%	32.5%	32.5%	23.5%	47.9%	48.7%	50.7%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.1	1.6	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.5	2.8	3.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.1	1.6	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.5	2.8	3.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.7
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.4%	97.1%	107.4%	96.0%	98.3%	98.3%	141.9%	99.1%	99.1%	99.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	21.1%	15.9%	22.4%	20.6%	21.3%	17.8%	37.3%	22.3%	23.4%	21.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-1176.4%	-158.7%	-60.8%	-79.4%	-103.4%	-66.7%	-66.7%	-65.3%	-53.5%	-44.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	374764358	379353123	21177668.7	383146654.2	383146654.2	383146654.2	383146654.2	386978120.8	390847902	390847902
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21 488	28 627	1 525	26 820	26 820	26 820	26 820	27 088	27 359	27 359
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 645	9 051	9 141	9 233	9 233	9 233	9 233	9 325	9 418	9 418
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	1867832	2535288	2011055	2031166	2031166	2031166	2031166	2051477	2071992	2071992
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	30.4%	30.9%	30.5%	28.9%	28.9%	28.8%	30.1%	29.3%	28.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.5%	31.5%	32.0%	31.6%	30.1%	30.1%		31.2%	30.4%	29.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.9%	0.5%	3.1%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%		4.3%	4.0%	3.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.8%	13.8%	14.4%	12.9%	12.7%	12.7%	1.2%	12.7%	12.1%	11.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.0	25.0	20.2	24.1	24.1	24.1	19.5	25.1	21.4	22.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.1%	20.5%	28.3%	26.2%	27.2%	22.7%	47.6%	28.1%	29.0%	26.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	1.7	3.6	2.3	1.9	2.9	5.1	2.4	2.6	2.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	88 037	99 450	114 648	126 904	121 478	121 478	68 732	137 360	140 696	147 101	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	(65 089)	1 550 313	761 202	230 410	369 598	369 598	510 521	300 500	287 573	315 650	
Borrowing	-	160 000	-	160 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	144 000	140 000	160 000	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	184	195	207	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	40	42	45	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	39	42	44	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	15 513	10 178	11 154	12	13	14	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11	11	12	12	13	13	13
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8	9	9	10	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8	8	9	9	9	9	10
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	18 404	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	22 461	23 089
	2	0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	187	198	210	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	52	55	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	19	20	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	0	32 918	32 620	35 749	39 068	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	52 283	55 421
Informal		0	3	11	12	12 931	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	17 304	18 342
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	51 999	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	69 587	73 763
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.3%	5.3%	5.2%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing					11.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment					8.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
Remuneration increases					7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.3%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.5%	-1.0%	-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					83.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	38 618	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 776	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 769	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	7 169	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	5 084	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	1 774	684	684	684	684	834	1 017	1 240	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 834	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 869	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	896	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	307	257	207	207	207	207	157	119	90	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	986	
		Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 855	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	45 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 406	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 967	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 480	
		Chemical toilet	370	388	407	407	407	407	420	433	446	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	240	150	50	50	50	50	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 194	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	3 101	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	52 433	
		Bucket toilet	1 231	900	800	800	800	800	700	613	537	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	191	150	50	50	50	50	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	456	350	300	300	300	300	250	208	173	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821	710	
		Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	53 143	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 583	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 759	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	51 342	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	234	150	103	103	103	103	150	100	100	

		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 295	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 445	
		Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 787	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930	885	
		Using own refuse dump	2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 815	
		Other rubbish disposal	884	800	750	750	750	700	653	609	
		No rubbish disposal	481	450	400	400	400	350	306	268	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 862	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 576	
		Total number of households	44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 740	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	38 618	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 776
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 769
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	7 169	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	5 084
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	1 774	684	684	684	684	834	1 017	1 240
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 834	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 869
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	896
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	307	257	207	207	207	207	157	119	90
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	986
		Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 855
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	45 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 406
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 967	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 480
		Chemical toilet	370	388	407	407	407	407	420	433	446
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	240	150	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 194	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	3 101
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	52 433
		Bucket toilet	1 231	900	800	800	800	800	700	613	537
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	191	150	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	456	350	300	300	300	300	250	208	173
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821	710
		Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	53 143
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 583
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 759
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	51 342
		Electricity (< min.service level)	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 295	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 445	

		Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 787
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930	885
		Using own refuse dump	2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 815
		Other rubbish disposal	884	800	750	750	750	750	700	653	609
		No rubbish disposal	481	450	400	400	400	400	350	306	268
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 862	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 576
		Total number of households	44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 740
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref:	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	148 157	10 538 163	13 321 030	12 554 424	12 554 424	12 554 424	14 654 779	15 680 614	16 621 450
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref:	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	5 467 955	15 664 003	21 106 158	15 854 076	15 854 076	15 854 076	17 804 127	19 940 623	22 333 497
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref:	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	7 009 333	8 556 762	9 607 052	10 297 777	10 297 777	10 297 777	10 884 750	11 537 835	12 230 105
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	7 434 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	20 683	169 491	417 839	816 955	701 866	826 342	703 745	459 050	546 939	658 004
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	2 206 257	1 995 274	1 895 565	1 936 048	1 221 184	1 251 877	1 337 325
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.2	1.7	3.6	6.4	5.7	6.7	8.2	3.3	3.8	4.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	404 408	119 092	54 670	125 696	99 321	99 321	449 737	108 114	135 354	123 944
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(7.8%)	1.9%	11.6%	(9.8%)	(6.0%)	(22.0%)	6.1%	0.8%	0.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.7%	90.9%	101.8%	90.1%	93.4%	93.4%	114.7%	90.6%	90.7%	90.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.1%	9.1%	9.9%	5.1%	5.3%	5.3%	0.0%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	31.6%	44.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	10.3%	0.0%	44.6%	32.5%	32.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								101.5%	101.2%	101.3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(25.8%)	48.9%	10.9%	(6.9%)	(7.2%)	255.8%	46.5%	12.0%	(2.6%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	40.1%	28.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(189.6%)	(188.5%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	0.1%	0.9%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	2.9%	1.1%	9.1%	6.6%	6.6%	0.0%	2.5%	6.1%	10.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			(1.8%)	7.9%	17.6%	(3.8%)	0.0%	(16.0%)	12.1%	6.8%	6.3%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			7.5%	8.7%	7.3%	1.8%	0.0%	(8.0%)	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			1.6%	5.8%	25.8%	(4.7%)	0.0%	(20.4%)	16.7%	7.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(25.4%)	16.5%	(1.7%)	(11.9%)	0.0%	(14.2%)	11.9%	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(8.5%)	(0.7%)	42.1%	(8.5%)	0.0%	(22.4%)	5.7%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			10.2%	14.2%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.8%)	12.3%	12.0%	12.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 174 818	1 154 085	1 245 801	1 465 017	1 409 017	1 409 017	1 183 619	1 579 729	1 686 830	1 793 071
Service charges			1 174 818	1 154 085	1 245 801	1 465 017	1 409 017	1 409 017	1 183 619	1 579 729	1 686 830	1 793 071
Property rates			312 816	336 325	365 675	392 239	399 239	399 239	367 369	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue			523 068	531 494	562 275	707 441	674 441	674 441	537 175	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue			197 306	147 276	171 632	168 720	148 720	148 720	127 554	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue			91 619	83 862	83 262	118 312	108 312	108 312	84 009	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse removal			50 008	55 128	62 957	78 305	78 305	78 305	67 513	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			10 556	11 412	10 275	16 292	10 592	10 592	10 280	11 175	11 789	12 438
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(65 089)	1 550 313	760 204	230 410	369 598	369 598	548 940	300 500	287 573	315 650
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 179 109	1 208 281	1 431 900	1 516 802	1 498 584	1 498 584	1 498 584	1 632 285	1 741 593	1 850 227
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 344 660	1 329 326	1 406 113	1 683 313	1 604 113	1 604 113	1 306 753	1 802 538	1 920 877	2 038 929
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(35 651)	(82 063)	117 498	38 584	11 535	(15 011)	848 200	136 272	64 753	(15 900)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		210 005	233 233	284 875	291 976	291 571	291 571	239 345	309 867	283 595	256 266
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	1 562 156	912 089	375 750	453 880	453 880	602 812	406 054	384 460	381 495
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	29 946	29 946		9 950	23 600	39 164
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										164 684	171 280	174 671
DoRA capital grants total MFY										70 386	43 267	44 745
Provincial operating grants										34 574	12 187	12 381
Provincial capital grants										35 168	53 620	21 100
District Municipality grants										500	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										305 312	280 354	252 897
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
DoRA operating													
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share											157 136	169 730	173 121
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy											-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology											-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental											-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management											-	-	-
Community Library											-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs											-	-	-
Department of Tourism											-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane											-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service											-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]											5 998	-	-
HIV and Aids											-	-	-
Housing Accreditation											-	-	-
Housing Top structure											-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant											-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal											-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]											1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal											-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant											-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project											-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant											-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit											-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant											-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility											-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding											-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book											-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant											-	-	-
Sport and Recreation											-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants											-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements											-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant											-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										4 555	3 241	3 369
										164 684	171 280	174 671
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										18 000	6 000	6 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restition Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										52 386	37 267	38 745
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										70 386	43 267	44 745
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(35 651)	(82 063)	117 498	38 584	11 535	(15 011)	848 200	136 272	64 753	(15 900)
Total Operating Revenue			1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 834 273	1 834 273	1 513 288	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Total Operating Expenditure			1 205 932	1 501 213	1 687 217	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	1 123 545	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			327 731	18 059	(79 979)	12 267	3 342	3 342	389 743	2 560	38 467	58 099
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										459 050		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(0.9%)	5.8%	18.2%	(3.4%)	0.0%	(17.5%)	10.1%	5.0%	5.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.5%	8.7%	7.3%	1.8%	0.0%	(8.0%)	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1.6%	5.8%	25.8%	(4.7%)	0.0%	(20.4%)	16.7%	7.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(1.8%)	7.9%	17.6%	(3.8%)	0.0%	(16.0%)	12.1%	6.8%	6.3%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				24.5%	12.4%	11.9%	(3.0%)	0.0%	(38.6%)	10.2%	3.3%	4.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				2.6%	14.5%	9.6%	(8.1%)	0.0%	(15.8%)	14.1%	2.3%	3.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				11.6%	18.5%	9.8%	(5.5%)	0.0%	(27.8%)	18.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	0.1%	0.9%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%		1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			298.0%	71.0%	2.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%		4.0%	5.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.1%	9.1%	9.9%	5.1%	5.3%	5.3%	0.0%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			201 163	37 252	30 492	127 630	249 598	249 598	163 071	156 500	147 573	155 650
Borrowing (R'000)			(79 785)	16 097	(66 744)	102 780	120 000	120 000	55 541	144 000	140 000	160 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			65 089	11 843	151 885	145 341	84 282	84 282	53 872	105 554	96 887	65 845
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			165.7%	69.8%	(84.1%)	55.4%	67.5%	67.5%	74.6%	52.1%	51.3%	49.3%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			(65.7%)	30.2%	184.1%	44.6%	32.5%	32.5%	25.4%	47.9%	48.7%	50.7%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			34.9%	18.2%	131.4%	38.7%	18.6%	18.6%	19.8%	26.0%	25.2%	17.3%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			188 246	75 399	132 972	375 750	453 880	453 880	272 484	406 054	384 460	381 495
Asset Renewal			32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	29 946	29 946	-	9 950	23 600	39 164
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			17.3%	69.7%	8.8%	9.1%	6.6%	6.6%	0.0%	2.5%	6.1%	10.3%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			87.7%	90.9%	101.8%	90.1%	93.4%	93.4%	114.7%	90.6%	90.7%	90.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.6%	2.1%	2.3%	2.1%	1.7%	1.7%	1.3%	2.2%	2.0%	1.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	10.3%	0.0%	44.6%	32.5%	32.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	2 206 257	1 995 274	1 895 565	1 936 048	1 221 184	1 251 877	1 337 325
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.8%	22.7%	22.7%		27.6%	27.8%	29.6%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(10.5%)	3.4%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 834 273	1 834 273	1 513 288	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Total Operating Expenditure			1 205 932	1 501 213	1 687 217	1 887 463	1 830 931	1 830 931	1 123 545	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			327 731	18 059	(79 979)	12 267	3 342	3 342	389 743	2 560	38 467	58 099
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	2 206 257	1 995 274	1 895 565	1 936 048	1 221 184	1 251 877	1 337 325
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		02/07/2012	02/07/2012	01/07/2017	02/07/2016			NEW		
Financial year valuation used		2015/2016	Y	Y	2019/2020	Yes		Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Yes		Yes			
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	N	N	N		N			
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Y	N	N	N		N			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	-		-			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	8	8	8	5		5			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-		-			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	2		2			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-		-			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes		Yes			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12	12	01/07/2017		01/07/2021			
No. of properties	5	32 363	33 403	34 428	34 925		35 022			
No. of sectional title values	5	7 105	7 617	7 930	8 074		8 066			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-		-			
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	513		550			
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	6		-			
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	6		-			
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-		-			
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	5		-			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-		-			
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-		-			
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	33	69	48		48			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	1 161	1 074	1 017		1 388			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		10	33	69	48	-	48	50	53	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		11	-	-	5	-	42	43	46	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		365	382	418	403	-	406	425	447	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		334	189	370	363	-	453	475	500	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	2	2	12	-	44	46	49	
Total valuation reductions:		721	605	858	831	-	992	1 039	1 095	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	48 963	69 851	70 957	71 426	-	92 348	96 964	101 813	
Total land value (Rm)	5	20 656	10 583	-	9 897	-	85	90	94	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	28 233	59 873	-	61 517	-	92 263	96 876	101 720	
Total market value (Rm)	5	48 889	70 456	73 300	71 414	-	92 348	96 964	101 813	
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes		Yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Yes		Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes		Yes			
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	-		-			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-		-			
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes		Yes			
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	200	200	-		-			
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		-	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%		25.0%			
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	164 300	377 638	410 028	385 856	392 856	392 856	415 359	440 281	466 698
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	4 638	5 365	5 586	6 383	6 383	6 383	6 773	7 180	7 611
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	3 039	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		(143 879)	43 640	46 930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		(143 879)	46 679	49 938	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA1:
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2020/21																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		29 219	-	3 033	1 956	71	-	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
No. of sectional title property values		7 057	-	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		376	-	59	62	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		678	-	1 409	381	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
No. of valuation roll amendments		2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		70	-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	44 834	-	13 358	12 245	768	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 253 000
Total land value (Rm)	6	717	-	522	8 563	83	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 897 000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	44 116	-	12 982	3 683	685	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 518 000
Total market value (Rm)	6	44 833	-	13 504	12 245	768	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 414 000
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0.005411	-	0.011770	0.001353	0.011901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		242 601	-	158 879	16 573	9 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	427 213
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		5 090	-	3 009	381	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 590
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 130
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		22 474	-	12 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 540
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		26 604	-	12 066	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 697

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2021/22																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		29 088	-	3 210	1 913	75	-	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
No. of sectional title property values		7 058	-	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		89	-	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	11	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 000
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	57 922	-	17 324	16 038	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 348 000
Total land value (Rm)	6	5	-	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	57 917	-	17 283	15 999	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 263 000
Total market value (Rm)	6	57 928	-	17 255	15 872	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 119 000
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0.004507	-	0.009301	0.001118	0.009410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		261 025	-	161 131	17 935	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 476
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		5 310	-	2 964	370	-	-	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 741
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 317
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		22 650	-	10 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 783
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		26 967	-	10 133	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 112

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Rate in rand	0.0045	0.0048	0.0051	0.0054	-0.0063	-0.0067	-0.0071
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0.0090	0.0095	0.0102	0.0108	-0.0127	-0.0134	-0.0142
Formal/informal settlements		n/a					-	-	-
Small holdings		n/a					-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	-0.0016	-0.0017	-0.0018
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	-0.0016	-0.0017	-0.0018
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0.0099	0.0105	0.0112	0.0119	-0.0139	-0.0148	-0.0157
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0.0099	0.0105	0.0112	0.0119	-0.0144	-0.0153	-0.0162
Communal land - residential		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Communal land - other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	-	-	-
Municipal properties		Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	-0.0016	-0.0017	-0.0018
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
State trust land		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Protected areas		Rate in rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	-	-	-
National monuments properties		Rate in rand	0.0011	0.0012	0.0118	0.0125	-0.0213	-0.0225	-0.0239
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rands	57	61	66	70	74	78	82
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			5	5	6	6	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			7	8	9	9	10	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			12	13	15	16	16	17	18
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			19	20	25	28	29	31	32
Other	2		26	27	53	61	65	68	72
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)			0 - 250	1 213	1 310	1 428	1 521	1 612	1 709
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)			251 - 500	1 556	1 681	1 832	1 951	2 068	2 192
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)			501 - 600	1 753	1 893	2 064	2 198	2 330	2 470
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)			601 - 700	1 946	2 102	2 291	2 440	2 586	2 741
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE (how is this targeted?)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	131	108	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	165	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	187	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	111	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	157	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	191	185	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	107	135	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	161	165	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	185	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		Rands	127	135	176	205	230	257	288

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Randicent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		188.00	198.75	211.67	225.42	225.42	225.42	(25.5%)	168.04	178.12	188.81
Electricity: Basic levy		119.10	123.22	145.74	185.77	185.77	185.77	14.6%	212.87	227.77	243.71
Electricity: Consumption		1 534.87	1 647.23	1 838.80	1 939.36	1 939.36	1 939.36	14.6%	2 222.27	2 377.83	2 544.28
Water: Basic levy		56.50	64.98	65.58	69.84	69.84	69.84	5.5%	73.69	77.74	82.02
Water: Consumption		246.54	284.86	303.38	345.01	345.01	345.01	5.5%	372.69	393.19	414.81
Sanitation		169.92	185.21	196.33	162.59	162.59	162.59	6.0%	172.34	182.68	193.64
Refuse removal		138.65	151.13	176.06	205.11	205.11	205.11	12.0%	229.71	257.28	288.15
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 453.58	2 655.38	2 937.55	3 333.10	3 333.10	3 333.10	9.6%	3 653.76	3 907.88	4 180.42
VAT on Services		-	-	-	466.15	466.15	466.15	12.2%	522.86	586.65	658.22
Total large household bill:		2 453.58	2 655.38	2 937.55	3 799.25	3 799.25	3 799.25	9.9%	4 176.62	4 494.53	4 838.64
% increase/-decrease			8.2%	10.6%	29.3%			9.9%	9.9%	7.6%	7.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		188.00	198.75	211.67	135.25	135.25	135.25	(31.0%)	93.35	98.95	104.89
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	185.77	185.77	185.77	14.6%	212.87	227.77	243.71
Electricity: Consumption		722.27	775.14	865.29	804.55	804.55	804.55	14.6%	921.91	986.44	1 055.49
Water: Basic levy		56.50	64.98	65.58	69.84	69.84	69.84	5.5%	73.69	77.74	82.02
Water: Consumption		187.39	216.16	230.21	353.36	353.36	353.36	5.5%	372.69	393.19	414.81
Sanitation		153.07	166.84	176.86	162.59	162.59	162.59	6.0%	172.34	182.68	193.64
Refuse removal		138.65	151.13	176.06	205.11	205.11	205.11	12.0%	229.71	257.28	288.15
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 445.87	1 573.00	1 725.67	1 916.47	1 916.47	1 916.47	8.4%	2 076.56	2 224.05	2 382.72
VAT on Services		-	-	-	267.18	267.18	267.18	11.3%	297.48	331.10	368.51
Total small household bill:		1 445.87	1 573.00	1 725.67	2 183.65	2 183.65	2 183.65	8.7%	2 374.04	2 555.15	2 751.23
% increase/-decrease			8.8%	9.7%	26.5%			8.7%	8.7%	7.6%	7.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		37.60	39.75	42.33	45.08	45.08	45.08	(58.6%)	18.67	19.79	20.98
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		301.87	323.97	355.16	445.96	445.96	445.96	14.6%	511.03	585.59	671.03
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		128.24	147.46	157.04	179.10	179.10	179.10	5.5%	188.90	199.29	210.25
Sanitation		27.75	30.25	32.07	35.87	35.87	35.87	6.0%	38.02	40.30	42.72
Refuse removal		29.00	31.61	36.83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		524.47	573.04	623.43	706.01	706.01	706.01	7.2%	756.62	844.97	944.97
VAT on Services		-	-	-	99.14	99.14	99.14	11.7%	110.69	123.64	138.11
Total small household bill:		524.47	573.04	623.43	805.15	805.15	805.15	7.7%	867.31	968.61	1 083.08
% increase/-decrease			9.3%	8.8%	29.1%			7.7%	7.7%	11.7%	11.8%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		505 618	398 164	306 637	301 448	301 448	301 448	396 045	292 005	292 005
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	505 618	398 164	306 637	301 448	301 448	301 448	396 045	292 005	292 005
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		505 618	398 164	306 637	301 448	301 448	301 448	396 045	292 005	292 005

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA Bank		Call Account	Call Account	Yes	Variable	4.22			26 April 2021	201 000 000.00	2 894 799.00	-100 000 000.00		103 894 799.00
First National Bank		6 mnths	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4.24			10 August 2021	145 000 000.00	1 583 320.55			146 583 320.55
Nedbank		5 mnths	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4.65				70 000 000.00	177 972.60			70 177 972.60
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total										416 000 000.00		-100 000 000.00		320 656 092.15
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									416 000 000.00		-100 000 000.00		320 656 092.15

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		173 302	318 800	292 930	552 370	392 047	392 047	499 164	586 281	676 398
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	173 302	318 800	292 930	552 370	392 047	392 047	499 164	586 281	676 398
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	173 302	318 800	292 930	552 370	392 047	392 047	499 164	586 281	676 398

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 001	133 808	143 163	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Local Government Equitable Share		110 631	124 176	136 177	149 804	170 632	170 632	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 820	5 722	5 227	4 961	4 961	4 961	5 998		
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]				209						
Integrated Urban Development Grant						1 425	1 425	4 555	3 241	3 369
National Resources Management Grant			2 360							
Provincial Government:		14 446	16 735	14 509	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	56	56	93	93	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	360	380	400	760	760	250		
Human Settlements Development Grant		2 850	1 705		7 570	7 570	7 570	17 940		
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 045	12 210	12 454	13 077	9 595	9 595	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant				900						
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	255						
LG Graduate Internship Grant			72	80		74	74			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure			371	384	450	450	450	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)										
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			224		238	238	238	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework										
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			1 481			1 840	1 840			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:				472	440	2 471	2 031	500		
Cape Winelands District Grant				472		2 031	2 031			
Cape Winelands District Grant 2								500		
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)					440	440				
Other Grant Providers:		300	163	469		2 204	2 204			
LG SETA Discretionary grant				63		376	376			
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation			163	102						
Taipei COVID 19 donation				132						
DBSA				172		1 828	1 828			
Arbor City		300								
Parent Municipality / Entity										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	131 747	150 705	158 613	178 546	203 862	203 422	204 313	186 708	190 421
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 536	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 000	5 000	15 640	16 200	12 000	12 000	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant				46 886	47 490	46 065	46 065	52 386	37 267	38 745
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		7 236								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 358	35 107							
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		942	3 561							
Provincial Government:		23 754	77 188	13 149	49 739	27 115	27 115	35 168	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 358	73 585	11 049	45 139	22 460	22 460	33 468	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		2 000				55	55	100		
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	600	600	600	600		600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 176								
Fire services capacity building grant		800	3 003							
RSEP/ VPUU				1 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000		
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities								600		
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		820								
District Municipality:										
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)										
Other Grant Providers:		230		151						
Donated Assets		230								
LOTTO				151						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	72 520	120 856	75 826	113 429	85 181	85 181	105 554	96 887	65 845
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		204 267	271 561	234 439	291 975	289 043	288 603	309 867	283 595	256 266

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 001	131 719	143 254	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Local Government Equitable Share		110 631	124 176	136 177	149 804	170 632	170 632	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 820	5 722	5 227	4 961	4 961	4 961	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	209	-	1 425	1 425	4 555	3 241	3 369
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant		-	271	91	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		16 300	13 509	16 559	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	19	56	93	93	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	139	380	400	760	760	250	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		4 929	-	-	7 570	7 570	7 570	17 940	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 045	12 210	12 454	13 077	9 595	9 595	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		15	12	66	-	74	74	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	371	384	450	450	450	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	56	168	238	238	238	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	410	1 933	-	1 840	1 840	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	440	2 471	2 031	500	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	472	-	2 031	2 031	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	440	440	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	223	367	-	2 204	2 204	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	63	-	376	376	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	172	-	1 828	1 828	-	-	-
Arbor City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		133 301	145 451	160 180	178 546	203 862	203 422	204 313	186 708	190 421
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 647	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 000	5 000	15 640	16 200	12 000	12 000	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	46 886	47 490	46 065	46 065	52 386	37 267	38 745
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		7 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 358	35 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		1 053	3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		29 544	44 114	61 697	49 739	27 115	27 115	35 168	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		20 588	43 514	56 594	45 139	22 460	22 460	33 468	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		3 714	-	-	-	55	55	100	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		1 433	600	600	600	600	600	-	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		800	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/VPUU		-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		498	200	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donated Assets		230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		269	200	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		78 690	87 982	124 374	113 429	85 181	85 181	105 554	96 887	65 845
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		211 991	233 433	284 554	291 975	289 043	288 603	309 867	283 595	256 266

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	2 089	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		117 001	133 808	143 254	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		117 001	131 719	145 343	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	2 089	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 276	1 136	4 361	4 341	4 341	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		14 446	16 735	14 509	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 585	13 509	16 559	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 136	4 361	2 311	4 341	4 341	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	2 031	2 031	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	2 503	440	440	–	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	472	440	2 471	2 471	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	2 031	2 031	(0)	(2 471)	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	288	610	610	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		300	163	469	–	2 204	2 204	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		300	223	367	–	2 204	2 204	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(60)	390	610	610	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		142 886	145 451	162 741	178 546	203 862	203 862	204 313	186 708	190 421
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 136	6 391	4 732	6 982	4 952	(2 471)	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 915	1 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		48 536	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		49 499	45 621	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 579	15 789	48 863	315	315	315	–	–	–
Current year receipts		23 754	77 188	13 149	49 739	26 800	26 800	35 168	53 620	21 100
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 544	44 114	61 697	49 739	27 115	27 115	35 168	53 620	21 100
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		15 789	48 863	315	315	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 216	864	664	375	375	375	–	–	–
Current year receipts		230	–	151	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		581	200	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		864	664	596	375	375	375	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		79 624	89 935	124 443	113 429	85 181	85 181	105 554	96 887	65 845
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	18 606	49 527	911	690	375	375	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		222 510	235 386	287 184	291 975	289 043	289 043	309 867	283 595	256 266
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		19 742	55 918	5 642	7 673	5 327	(2 095)	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		1 547	3 816	5 391	3 869	4 113	4 113	4 113	6 803	6 185	6 317
Capital		3 714	4 124	4 600	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 561	5 728	5 900
		1 000	1 050	1 113	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 236	1 310	1 389
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient.
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	11 326	11 322	12 108	13 710	13 710	13 710	14 258	14 828	15 422
Pension and UIF Contributions		342	132	559	848	848	848	882	917	954
Medical Aid Contributions		367	50	215	92	92	92	96	100	104
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 060	4 139	4 331	4 947	4 947	4 947	5 145	5 351	5 565
Cellphone Allowance		1 058	1 740	1 754	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 392	1 448	1 506
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		155	154	155	197	197	197	205	213	222
Sub Total - Councillors		17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	21 978	22 857	23 771
% increase	4		1.3%	9.0%	10.5%	-	-	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	2 909	3 029	5 410	7 532	7 532	7 532	7 281	7 281	7 281
Pension and UIF Contributions		707	580	179	1 374	1 374	1 374	881	893	906
Medical Aid Contributions		79	72	24	235	235	235	319	327	335
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		323	591	710	300	300	300	627	627	627
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	867	493	161	1 188	1 188	1 188	679	679	679
Cellphone Allowance	3	138	104	51	132	132	132	137	137	137
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Other benefits and allowances	3	22	18	0	61	61	61	87	88	89
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 488	(4 041)	21 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 533	846	27 735	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 029	10 050	10 071
% increase	4		(93.2%)	3 176.9%	(61.0%)	-	-	(7.3%)	0.2%	0.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		288 163	298 384	316 733	331 738	310 130	310 130	351 506	356 927	369 523
Pension and UIF Contributions		43 938	47 154	51 074	59 886	59 886	59 886	67 671	70 040	72 491
Medical Aid Contributions		19 948	21 580	23 313	27 727	27 727	27 727	31 331	32 428	33 563
Overtime		40 713	44 111	52 117	55 059	48 455	48 455	54 754	56 671	58 654
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 147	9 026	9 133	14 398	10 436	10 436	11 793	12 205	12 632
Cellphone Allowance	3	806	1 237	1 579	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 143	1 183	1 224
Housing Allowances	3	2 233	2 853	2 916	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 576	3 701	3 831
Other benefits and allowances	3	28 372	31 149	32 923	42 188	38 420	38 420	43 365	44 883	46 453
Payments in lieu of leave		4 240	858	(2)	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 538	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		-	(6)	6	72	72	72	82	85	88
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	4 462	(21 622)	31 126	20 126	20 126	29 669	30 798	31 853
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		437 559	460 809	468 170	568 617	521 675	521 675	597 429	611 547	633 031
% increase	4		5.3%	1.6%	21.5%	(8.3%)	-	14.5%	2.4%	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		467 399	479 193	515 026	600 572	553 630	553 630	629 436	644 454	666 874
			2.5%	7.5%	16.6%	(7.8%)	-	13.7%	2.4%	3.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		467 399	479 193	515 026	600 572	553 630	553 630	629 436	644 454	666 874
% increase	4		2.5%	7.5%	16.6%	(7.8%)	-	13.7%	2.4%	3.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	450 091	461 655	495 905	579 439	532 497	532 497	607 458	621 597	643 102

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	601 300	-	-	-	-	601 300
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	724 068	-	333 792	-	-	1 057 860
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	601 300	107 182	276 430	-	-	984 912
Executive Committee		-	4 249 373	870 355	2 030 917	-	-	7 150 645
Total for all other councillors		-	8 082 101	-	4 101 070	-	-	12 183 171
Total Councillors	8	3	14 258 142	977 537	6 742 209			21 977 888
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 394 549	530 367	142 800	257 839	-	2 325 555
Chief Finance Officer		1	928 089	211 532	280 800	25 457	-	1 445 878
Community and Protection Services		1	-	12 468	82 800	23 143	-	118 411
Corporate Services		1	1 244 615	15 832	162 000	152 744	-	1 575 191
Infrastructure Services		1	1 264 765	12 468	142 800	152 744	-	1 572 777
Planning and Development Services		1	1 126 162	127 240	22 800	14 583	-	1 290 785
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Community and Protection Services		1	1 323 040	-	-	-	-	1 323 040
		1	-	316 503	-	-	-	316 503
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	-	-	18 654	-	-	18 654
		1	-	42 593	-	-	-	42 593
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	10	7 281 220	1 269 003	852 654	626 510		10 029 387
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	13	21 539 362	2 246 540	7 594 863	626 510		32 007 275

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	43	43	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other Managers	7	11	11	2	11	11	-	11	11	-
Professionals		110	74	6	110	74	6	110	74	6
Finance		27	17	3	27	17	3	27	17	3
Spatial/town planning		10	15	-	10	15	-	10	15	-
Information Technology		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Roads		5	2	1	5	2	1	5	2	1
Electricity		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
Water		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Sanitation		1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Refuse		4	1	-	4	1	-	4	1	-
Other		51	28	2	51	28	2	51	28	2
Technicians		177	163	-	177	163	-	177	163	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		23	23	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
Electricity		29	29	-	29	29	-	29	29	-
Water		59	59	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Other		44	30	-	44	30	-	44	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		241	241	85	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		160	160	96	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Elementary Occupations		479	423	12	479	423	12	479	423	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 284	1 178	201	1 284	1 178	199	1 284	1 178	199
% increase							(1.0%)			
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		42 178	33 722	33 569	33 734	33 818	33 746	33 742	33 274	36 463	36 463	36 463	36 463	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue		59 871	61 001	63 363	55 296	57 177	59 312	56 034	58 146	79 269	79 269	79 269	79 269	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue		10 604	11 365	10 400	7 485	11 021	9 310	10 918	12 225	20 768	20 768	20 768	20 768	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 073	5 520	5 542	5 445	5 550	5 392	5 447	5 422	16 024	16 024	16 024	16 024	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 356	3 616	3 892	3 756	3 665	3 698	3 684	3 692	12 144	12 144	12 144	12 144	87 936	98 489	110 307
Rental of facilities and equipment		755	827	935	825	797	751	755	805	1 181	1 181	1 181	1 181	11 175	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		282	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	2 682	1 144	(368)	(368)	(368)	(368)	13 200	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		441	1 030	1 034	1 031	1 053	1 077	1 108	1 074	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	14 034	14 830	15 671
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 278	12 279	12 279	12 286	12 308	12 292	12 284	12 297	12 280	12 280	12 280	12 280	147 425	154 796	162 536
Licences and permits		17	17	481	543	1 333	467	124	445	588	588	588	588	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		-	-	285	291	756	190	54	155	337	337	337	337	3 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		63 556	3 497	2 334	3 942	3 480	62 198	2 926	3 403	14 744	14 744	14 744	14 744	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other revenue		3 358	2 736	2 549	2 918	2 382	2 156	2 461	2 480	5 070	5 070	5 070	5 070	41 319	43 344	45 472
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		218 769	140 038	138 918	129 663	133 592	192 106	132 219	134 562	200 046	200 046	200 046	200 046	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		40 611	40 702	43 042	41 641	56 526	43 889	43 368	41 689	52 262	52 262	52 262	99 202	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors		1 852	1 852	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 772	1 668	1 864	1 864	1 864	1 895	21 978	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment		-	-	1 145	41 010	4	3 006	-	4	-	-	-	58 731	103 900	110 134	116 742
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	70 514	-	-	70 514	-	-	70 514	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	21 921	-	-	-	-	-	21 921	43 842	41 194	38 953
Bulk purchases		-	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	507 699	553 392	603 198	
Other materials		765	1 529	4 750	5 129	6 272	3 754	6 651	7 203	8 416	8 418	8 417	8 327	69 632	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		1 376	7 346	16 956	23 573	16 578	16 047	23 846	21 868	34 998	35 198	34 998	44 698	277 481	264 324	275 231
Transfers and subsidies		559	6 324	647	559	559	559	559	989	559	559	559	1 165	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure		3 665	12 552	6 567	14 408	11 234	9 259	8 511	13 292	2 136	34 891	35 826	8 017	160 358	167 330	172 714
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		48 828	116 460	121 097	174 313	139 165	216 941	130 862	132 868	216 904	179 347	180 081	360 624	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Surplus/(Deficit)		169 940	23 578	17 820	(44 649)	(5 573)	(24 835)	1 357	1 694	(16 858)	20 699	19 965	(160 578)	2 560	38 467	58 099
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 746	6 746	6 746	9 252	11 727	6 746	6 746	6 881	10 991	10 991	10 991	10 991	105 554	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		176 687	30 324	24 566	(35 398)	6 154	(18 088)	8 103	8 575	(5 867)	31 690	30 955	(149 587)	108 114	135 354	123 944
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	176 687	30 324	24 566	(35 398)	6 154	(18 088)	8 103	8 575	(5 867)	31 690	30 955	(149 587)	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 506	1 699	1 419	3 585	6 244	1 086	1 271	1 255	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	30 454	24 223	31 328
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		144 354	90 759	92 519	82 021	86 726	124 397	85 410	89 346	149 767	149 767	149 767	149 767	1 394 599	1 457 529	1 502 876
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		14 183	15 107	14 763	16 279	17 174	14 672	14 808	15 374	17 041	17 041	17 041	17 041	190 526	196 222	205 654
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		491	444	532	534	491	509	439	445	614	614	614	614	6 339	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		64 981	38 775	36 430	36 496	34 685	58 188	37 038	35 022	40 518	40 518	40 518	40 518	503 686	534 373	563 682
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		225 515	146 784	145 664	138 915	145 319	198 852	138 965	141 443	211 037	211 037	211 037	211 037	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 604	1 729	2 445	1 766	2 786	3 019	3 092	3 085	3 243	5 366	5 325	6 528	39 989	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5 382	10 139	5 739	6 705	6 072	7 946	5 578	6 457	9 991	9 635	9 221	18 009	100 875	101 205	104 440
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		16 050	66 489	75 475	84 537	83 846	153 430	86 021	80 646	149 288	96 641	97 203	199 196	1 188 821	1 227 906	1 299 254
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		11 498	16 453	17 805	57 759	22 060	26 889	17 615	20 547	30 445	28 169	27 568	97 671	374 481	388 418	405 262
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 458	14 425	11 460	15 135	14 156	16 536	11 051	13 311	16 271	25 288	26 971	25 221	198 283	204 737	210 941
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		5 837	7 225	8 172	8 410	10 245	9 120	7 505	8 822	7 667	14 248	13 793	13 998	115 042	119 361	123 270
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		48 828	116 460	121 097	174 313	139 165	216 941	130 862	132 868	216 904	179 347	180 081	360 624	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		176 687	30 324	24 566	(35 398)	6 154	(18 088)	8 103	8 575	(5 867)	31 690	30 955	(149 587)	108 114	135 354	123 944
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	176 687	30 324	24 566	(35 398)	6 154	(18 088)	8 103	8 575	(5 867)	31 690	30 955	(149 587)	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		65 568	39 385	37 235	37 191	35 309	58 786	37 571	35 610	41 631	41 631	41 631	41 631	513 180	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		72	27	118	124	77	78	27	31	127	127	127	127	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		65 496	39 358	37 117	37 067	35 232	58 708	37 544	35 580	41 504	41 504	41 504	41 504	512 119	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14 817	15 735	15 390	19 031	22 781	15 185	15 414	15 849	17 220	17 220	17 220	17 220	203 081	205 816	221 604
Community and social services		312	1 324	313	1 665	1 335	286	917	1 077	2 052	2 052	2 052	2 052	15 436	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		84	83	83	84	87	84	83	86	246	246	246	246	1 658	778	817
Public safety		13 759	13 664	14 331	14 491	15 715	14 152	13 751	14 023	14 412	14 412	14 412	14 412	171 533	178 682	187 616
Housing		663	663	663	2 791	5 644	663	663	663	511	511	511	511	14 455	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9 313	9 412	9 027	9 184	9 012	9 000	9 077	9 612	12 071	12 071	12 071	12 071	121 921	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		9 283	9 376	8 988	9 145	8 975	8 850	9 018	8 974	10 603	10 603	10 603	10 603	115 023	100 506	64 051
Road transport		-	-	2	-	1	118	1	606	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 296	5 911	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		29	36	36	39	36	32	57	32	172	172	172	172	987	669	702
<i>Trading services</i>		135 809	82 242	84 003	73 500	78 208	115 873	76 895	80 363	140 105	140 105	140 105	140 105	1 287 310	1 365 477	1 447 753
Energy sources		73 205	61 110	63 542	56 183	57 330	71 588	56 176	58 352	86 362	86 362	86 362	86 362	842 934	888 691	940 224
Water management		10 609	11 764	10 793	7 873	11 422	9 728	11 344	12 654	21 593	21 593	21 593	21 593	172 558	182 058	192 082
Waste water management		25 857	5 649	5 671	5 574	5 679	18 548	5 576	5 551	18 031	18 031	18 031	18 031	150 230	159 928	168 040
Waste management		26 138	3 720	3 997	3 870	3 776	16 008	3 799	3 805	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	121 589	134 800	147 408
<i>Other</i>		9	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional		225 515	146 784	145 664	138 915	145 319	198 852	138 965	141 443	211 037	211 037	211 037	211 037	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		15 532	23 007	20 984	24 880	26 604	28 932	21 065	24 685	26 920	43 886	45 101	42 973	344 570	356 413	367 581
Executive and council		3 397	3 510	3 502	4 801	4 053	4 292	3 613	3 413	5 078	5 065	9 305	5 354	55 384	57 501	59 770
Finance and administration		11 761	19 110	16 998	19 645	21 837	23 083	16 304	19 762	21 285	36 271	33 245	36 459	275 761	285 031	293 484
Internal audit		373	387	485	435	714	1 557	1 147	1 509	557	2 550	2 550	1 160	13 425	13 881	14 327
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 922	16 998	18 236	58 216	22 253	27 716	17 946	20 675	29 063	27 089	26 520	90 692	367 326	380 810	397 262
Community and social services		1 767	1 854	1 617	2 202	1 941	2 502	1 814	1 973	4 122	4 098	3 860	15 429	43 177	44 254	45 740
Sport and recreation		1 224	1 857	1 485	3 373	2 494	5 218	2 510	2 529	7 613	6 032	5 930	13 430	53 696	55 423	57 381
Public safety		7 171	11 373	13 152	50 605	15 530	16 710	11 745	14 221	14 415	14 238	14 025	53 265	236 448	246 009	257 732
Housing		1 761	1 915	1 982	2 035	2 289	3 286	1 877	1 952	2 912	2 722	2 705	8 568	34 003	35 125	36 409
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7 534	12 276	13 124	15 308	10 064	25 826	8 728	9 800	37 270	22 058	21 579	53 044	236 611	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		4 447	9 118	9 202	6 096	5 194	6 044	4 831	5 588	12 697	12 694	12 297	17 042	105 250	84 169	86 571
Road transport		2 193	2 255	2 942	8 177	3 557	18 153	2 879	2 865	21 183	6 073	6 068	23 490	99 836	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		894	902	980	1 035	1 313	1 630	1 017	1 347	3 390	3 290	3 215	12 512	31 526	32 665	33 998

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Trading services		13 840	64 178	68 753	75 909	80 244	134 466	83 123	77 709	123 639	86 301	86 869	173 902	1 068 933	1 131 544	1 199 933
Energy sources		2 055	49 182	50 219	51 091	52 057	65 116	50 265	52 455	65 092	55 144	55 064	63 148	610 888	659 020	711 311
Water management		3 140	3 593	6 935	7 978	8 916	17 309	8 136	7 033	17 242	9 002	9 707	28 586	127 577	132 091	137 925
Waste water management		5 312	5 917	5 273	7 796	10 388	35 518	12 953	8 148	27 052	10 999	11 032	42 293	182 682	186 184	189 975
Waste management		3 334	5 486	6 326	9 044	8 883	16 523	11 768	10 072	14 253	11 155	11 066	39 875	147 785	154 248	160 722
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	13	50	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional		48 828	116 460	121 097	174 313	139 165	216 941	130 862	132 868	216 904	179 347	180 081	360 624	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		176 687	30 324	24 566	(35 398)	6 154	(18 088)	8 103	8 575	(5 867)	31 690	30 955	(149 587)	108 114	135 354	123 944
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	176 687	30 324	24 566	(35 398)	6 154	(18 088)	8 103	8 575	(5 867)	31 690	30 955	(149 587)	108 114	135 354	123 944

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	49	56
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		877	875	875	877	880	875	875	985	912	890	875	889	10 685	3 100	3 100
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 016	6 066	6 066	7 116	6 216	3 228	7 162	5 392	5 806	4 980	7 127	3 704	65 879	80 098	88 048
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 850	10 700	7 050
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	13 900	7 500	6 000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 792	8 840	8 840	9 892	8 995	6 003	9 937	8 277	8 617	7 770	9 902	6 493	99 358	101 447	104 254
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		726	724	744	744	744	749	724	767	724	729	724	724	8 829	4 440	10 300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		17 929	19 944	20 629	22 905	19 638	18 391	19 779	23 311	22 467	27 739	26 324	29 582	268 636	256 263	242 176
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	15 174	11 810	15 005
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 155	13 857	10 300	9 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	200	210
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	21 091	23 104	23 809	26 085	22 818	21 576	22 939	26 514	25 628	30 904	29 484	32 742	306 696	283 013	277 241
Total Capital Expenditure	2	26 883	31 944	32 649	35 978	31 814	27 579	32 876	34 791	34 245	38 674	39 386	39 235	406 054	384 460	381 495

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 001	18 049	15 816
Executive and council		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	49	56
Finance and administration		2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	27 957	18 000	15 760
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 144	2 142	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 167	2 142	2 185	2 142	2 147	2 142	2 142	25 844	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 155	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	4 900	4 750	2 200
Public safety		866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	10 395	2 950	4 900
Housing		690	688	708	708	708	713	688	731	688	693	688	688	8 394	4 215	10 050
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 803	8 316	6 801	11 315	7 837	6 703	8 551	8 410	7 683	10 943	11 107	11 568	105 037	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		1 951	4 449	2 949	5 261	3 608	2 702	4 649	3 970	2 986	4 007	5 503	3 828	45 863	54 045	20 450
Road transport		3 321	3 336	3 321	5 523	3 698	3 470	3 371	3 909	4 166	6 404	5 073	7 209	52 800	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6 374	7 480	2 050
Trading services		16 602	19 152	21 352	20 167	19 481	16 375	19 849	21 862	22 086	23 251	23 803	23 191	247 172	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		4 288	5 838	7 338	6 479	6 388	4 388	7 434	7 664	7 678	6 476	6 388	4 388	74 748	59 446	85 561
Water management		5 167	6 167	6 767	6 320	5 945	4 832	5 267	6 967	7 231	7 467	9 167	8 555	79 850	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		6 533	6 533	6 533	6 553	6 533	6 540	6 533	6 617	6 563	8 593	7 533	9 633	84 700	55 500	91 500
Waste management		614	614	714	814	614	614	614	614	614	714	714	614	7 874	28 745	23 445
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	26 883	31 944	32 649	35 978	31 814	27 579	32 876	34 791	34 245	38 674	39 386	39 235	406 054	384 460	381 495
Funded by:																
National Government		5 365	6 365	6 365	5 365	5 365	5 673	6 365	6 365	6 365	5 765	5 465	5 558	70 386	43 267	44 745
Provincial Government		1 073	3 573	2 073	4 383	2 727	1 826	3 773	2 984	2 073	3 116	4 627	2 938	35 168	53 620	21 100
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		6 439	9 939	8 439	9 748	8 092	7 499	10 139	9 350	8 439	8 882	10 093	8 496	105 554	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		10 440	10 940	11 440	11 131	10 440	9 440	10 186	11 716	11 830	14 628	15 769	16 040	144 000	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds		10 005	11 066	12 771	15 099	13 282	10 640	12 551	13 725	13 976	15 164	13 524	14 699	156 500	147 573	155 650
Total Capital Funding		26 883	31 944	32 649	35 978	31 814	27 579	32 876	34 791	34 245	38 674	39 386	39 235	406 054	384 460	381 495

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	33 891	406 687	431 088	456 954
Service charges - electricity revenue	64 982	65 028	65 305	65 171	65 161	64 988	64 977	65 165	65 489	65 489	65 489	65 489	782 734	837 438	887 639
Service charges - water revenue	13 319	13 316	13 317	13 312	13 312	13 297	13 312	13 377	13 322	13 322	13 322	13 322	159 852	168 644	177 919
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 159	9 160	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 178	9 164	9 164	9 164	9 164	109 946	116 543	123 535
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 206	7 106	7 179	7 147	7 212	7 200	7 186	7 180	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	88 732	99 380	111 305
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	889	889	892	894	893	892	890	890	900	900	900	900	10 731	11 268	11 831
Interest earned - external investments	282	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	2 682	1 144	(368)	(368)	(368)	(368)	13 200	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 579	2 580	2 579	2 586	2 609	2 592	2 584	2 598	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	31 030	32 582	34 211
Licences and permits	17	17	481	543	1 333	467	124	445	588	588	588	588	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services	-	-	285	291	756	190	54	155	337	337	337	337	3 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	62 154	33 545	932	932	12 631	78 987	1 220	932	29 598	9 944	9 944	9 944	250 764	242 525	213 590
Other revenue	2 509	2 488	2 248	2 280	2 104	1 878	2 218	2 224	3 942	3 942	3 942	3 942	33 718	35 363	37 091
Cash Receipts by Source	196 985	172 450	138 523	138 317	149 311	215 057	138 298	137 177	167 273	147 619	147 619	147 619	1 896 249	1 998 066	2 078 556
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	20 499	300	-	300	1 000	9 680	-	-	26 762	-	-	-	58 541	41 708	43 314
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 000	144 000	140 000	160 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	217 484	172 750	138 523	138 617	150 311	224 737	138 298	137 177	194 035	147 619	147 619	291 619	2 098 790	2 179 774	2 281 870
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	52 453	629 436	644 454	666 874
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	507 699	553 392	603 198
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	41 303	49 111	45 757
Contracted services	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	277 481	264 324	275 231
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	16 084	193 009	196 144	198 251
Cash Payments by Type	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	137 411	1 648 929	1 707 425	1 789 311

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	26 883	31 944	32 649	35 978	31 814	27 579	32 876	34 791	34 245	38 674	39 386	39 235	406 054	384 460	381 495
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	164 294	169 355	170 060	173 389	169 224	164 989	170 287	172 202	171 656	176 085	176 797	176 645	2 054 982	2 091 885	2 170 806
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	53 190	3 394	(31 538)	(34 772)	(18 913)	59 747	(31 988)	(35 024)	22 380	(28 465)	(29 177)	114 974	43 808	87 889	111 065
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	415 242	468 433	471 827	440 290	405 518	386 604	446 352	414 364	379 339	401 719	373 254	344 076	415 242	459 050	546 939
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	468 433	471 827	440 290	405 518	386 604	446 352	414 364	379 339	401 719	373 254	344 076	459 050	459 050	546 939	658 004

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	31 December 2020	-
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2025	13 425
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2026	40 314
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	18 February 2030	73 446
NEDBANK	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	29 June 2029	138 992
PENDING TENDER	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2031	120 000
FNB	Yrs	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2025	Rates approved

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand														
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
HCB Valuers			1 701	425	271	279	279							2 954
FNB			728	761	795	831	868							3 983
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	2 429	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 938
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	2 429	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 938

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand														
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand		1,3												
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		125 278	238 336	141 396	142 335	155 674	155 674	179 426	144 517	164 485
Roads Infrastructure		36 740	78 484	34 038	39 530	48 193	48 193	28 966	41 290	20 700
Roads		20 133	62 757	15 824	24 430	24 448	24 448	24 466	38 490	18 600
Road Structures		15 265	8 923	15 711	13 550	22 048	22 048	2 700	2 000	1 300
Road Furniture		1 342	6 804	2 503	1 550	1 697	1 697	1 800	800	800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 580	31 774	16 098	30 250	23 875	23 875	53 772	15 827	69 385
Power Plants		-	-	8 107	-	-	-	15 000	1 500	1 500
HV Substations		-	2 000	880	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 141
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 572	1 427	35 000
MV Switching Stations		297	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 005	11 058	4 428	16 650	13 706	13 706	18 000	6 000	6 450
LV Networks		2 589	17 078	1 886	5 700	5 269	5 269	5 500	6 000	6 193
Capital Spares		689	646	797	6 400	3 400	3 400	5 700	900	1 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		48 030	35 223	10 095	34 805	34 022	34 022	72 000	60 000	45 400
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		19 088	19 583	4 354	12 000	19 710	19 710	42 000	38 000	26 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	87	-	400	400	400	-	400	400
Bulk Mains		-	4 095	1 749	2 580	11 751	11 751	15 000	5 000	-
Distribution		28 942	11 459	3 991	19 825	2 161	2 161	15 000	16 500	19 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 368	90 551	59 018	32 200	37 258	37 258	17 888	1 800	8 800
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 127	21 937	259	1 000	3 070	3 070	11 288	-	2 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	499	200	200	200	200	1 800	6 800
Outfall Sewers		31 242	68 614	58 260	31 000	33 988	33 988	6 400	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 559	1 090	21 518	5 500	12 145	12 145	6 700	25 500	20 200
Landfill Sites		723	344	20 881	2 000	9 888	9 888	2 000	10 000	10 000
Waste Transfer Stations		503	384	182	2 000	1 067	1 067	1 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	169	500	500	500	500	600	200
Waste Separation Facilities		333	362	87	500	190	190	500	500	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	199	500	500	500	2 700	11 300	7 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	379	630	50	181	181	100	100	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	630	50	181	181	100	100	-
Community Assets		18 986	18 663	9 509	5 500	13 199	13 199	5 950	3 150	2 200
Community Facilities		18 905	18 589	6 631	1 500	9 119	9 119	3 800	1 000	200
Halls		8 383	684	73	-	254	254	-	-	-
Centres		596	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	341	393	-	900	900	-	-	-
Libraries		4 221	472	33	200	447	447	100	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		664	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 851	3 525	1 500	1 150	1 243	1 243	1 200	1 000	200
Nature Reserves		-	937	260	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	2 190	130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		3 158	5 367	3 402	-	6 126	6 126	2 500	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	2 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		32	2 469	840	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		82	74	2 878	4 000	4 079	4 079	2 150	2 150	2 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		82	74	2 878	4 000	4 079	4 079	2 150	2 150	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 337	1 274	100	-	934	934	870	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		1 337	1 274	100	-	934	934	870	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		904	466	2 303	1 000	5 436	5 436	700	200	3 000
Revenue Generating		-	-	972	800	3 550	3 550	500	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	972	800	3 550	3 550	500	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		904	466	1 331	200	1 886	1 886	200	200	3 000
Improved Property		904	466	1 331	200	1 886	1 886	200	200	3 000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 269	570	9 942	51 109	112 291	112 291	57 800	19 580	7 000
Operational Buildings		139	182	9 742	42 350	58 984	58 984	48 100	200	3 000
Municipal Offices		139	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	9 742	42 350	58 984	58 984	48 100	200	3 000
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 130	389	200	8 759	53 307	53 307	9 700	19 380	4 000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 130	389	200	8 759	53 307	53 307	9 700	19 380	4 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		50	295	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 363	-	66 547	100	400	400	50	50	50
Computer Equipment		2 363	-	66 547	100	400	400	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 614	3 163	2 159	2 967	4 293	4 293	2 428	3 114	1 736
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 614	3 163	2 159	2 967	4 293	4 293	2 428	3 114	1 736
Machinery and Equipment		6 572	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 510	14 510	6 450	6 830	3 400
Machinery and Equipment		6 572	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 510	14 510	6 450	6 830	3 400
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 951	16 951	4 825	6 075	9 600
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 951	16 951	4 825	6 075	9 600
Land		299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	175 701	281 741	269 612	216 345	323 688	323 688	258 499	183 966	191 721

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31 031	44 759	10 136	34 000	29 361	29 361	9 350	22 550	38 664
Roads Infrastructure		17 117	24 611	12 579	13 400	24 451	24 451	5 100	9 100	2 000
Roads		17 117	24 611	12 579	8 400	21 560	21 560	5 100	9 100	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	5 000	2 891	2 891	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 300	17 898	(4 747)	3 600	600	600	250	4 950	5 664
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		361	399	(6 567)	600	600	600	250	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 939	19 100	821	3 000	-	-	-	4 950	5 184
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	(1 602)	999	-	-	-	-	-	480
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 349	1 146	473	4 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		5 349	1 146	473	4 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 266	1 104	1 831	13 000	1 310	1 310	-	4 000	27 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	1 826	12 000	-	-	-	-	20 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		2 266	652	5	1 000	1 310	1 310	-	4 000	7 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		373	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Community Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		363	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		363	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Operational Buildings		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Municipal Offices		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	29 946	29 946	9 950	23 600	39 164
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		13.6%	9.4%	2.5%	9.1%	6.6%	6.6%	2.5%	6.1%	10.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		132.9%	23.5%	5.3%	16.6%	14.9%	14.9%	4.7%	10.9%	17.8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		21 477	(13 047)	17 859	46 399	51 729	51 729	52 242	49 315	50 826
Roads Infrastructure		5 510	6 420	8 008	11 218	12 758	12 758	20 920	16 937	17 354
Roads		33	509	8 008	10 615	12 575	12 575	20 890	16 906	17 322
Road Structures		4 205	4 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1 271	1 253	-	603	183	183	30	31	32
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		161	495	6 810	2 253	1 530	1 530	1 300	1 340	1 382
Drainage Collection		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		153	495	563	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	6 246	2 253	1 530	1 530	1 300	1 340	1 382
Electrical Infrastructure		7 510	(27 623)	998	107	107	107	100	105	110
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	107	107	107	100	105	110
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		7 263	(27 830)	998	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		248	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 224	6 069	100	10 387	7 322	7 322	7 015	7 229	7 449
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		499	4 182	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		25	194	-	5 922	2 912	2 912	2 472	2 550	2 630
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	4 465	4 410	4 410	4 543	4 679	4 819
Distribution		700	1 693	81	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 306	1 302	1 944	9 692	15 794	15 794	8 314	8 609	8 915
Pump Station		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 814	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 492	1 003	-	5 054	11 578	11 578	3 840	3 994	4 155
Outfall Sewers		-	-	1 944	4 638	4 216	4 216	4 474	4 615	4 760
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		767	290	-	1 409	3 199	3 199	3 040	3 154	3 272
Landfill Sites		767	290	-	394	344	344	40	41	42
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	1 015	2 855	2 855	3 000	3 113	3 230
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 332	11 018	11 018	11 553	11 942	12 345

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	10 965	10 652	10 652	11 053	11 442	11 845
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	366	366	366	500	500	500
Community Assets		48	-	2 686	14 062	12 805	12 805	15 503	15 894	16 496
Community Facilities		48	-	2 686	12 641	11 358	11 358	14 062	14 392	14 929
Halls		-	-	-	30	30	30	100	11	112
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	47	-	-	9	10	15	15	14	14	15
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	1 009	1 459	1 459	1 039	1 070	1 102
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	3 004	2 516	2 516	4 677	4 819	4 966
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	793	143	143	821	844	871
Public Ablution Facilities	1	-	-	-	7 795	7 195	7 195	7 411	7 634	7 863
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	2 677	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 421	1 447	1 447	1 440	1 502	1 567
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	1 421	1 447	1 447	1 440	1 502	1 567
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4	3	-	11 044	10 741	10 741	11 920	12 215	12 719
Operational Buildings		4	3	-	10 577	9 731	9 731	11 746	12 035	12 533
Municipal Offices		4	3	-	10 577	9 731	9 731	11 746	12 035	12 533
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	466	1 010	1 010	175	180	185
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	466	1 010	1 010	175	180	185

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		22	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		22	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 969	10 503	11 027	5 858	3 936	3 936	3 257	3 384	3 521
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 969	10 503	11 027	5 858	3 936	3 936	3 257	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	9 536	536	536	552	569	586
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	9 536	536	536	552	569	586
Transport Assets		7 104	9 610	18 036	3 925	4 134	4 134	4 141	4 399	4 576
Transport Assets		7 104	9 610	18 036	3 925	4 134	4 134	4 141	4 399	4 576
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 881	83 881	87 614	85 775	88 724
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.1%	0.9%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.7%	0.5%	2.9%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	7.8%	4.3%	4.3%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	148 581	148 601	164 513	159 664	159 664	168 484	171 853	175 290
Roads Infrastructure		-	50 607	42 952	64 715	64 715	64 715	44 108	44 990	45 890
Roads		-	37 425	35 477	63 634	63 634	63 634	36 450	37 179	37 923
Road Structures		-	4 213	4 477	7	7	7	4 570	4 661	4 754
Road Furniture		-	8 969	2 998	1 075	1 075	1 075	3 088	3 150	3 213
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 193	969	1 692	1 692	1 692	998	1 018	1 039
Drainage Collection		-	1 193	969	1 562	1 562	1 562	998	1 018	1 039
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	27 618	32 762	34 046	29 197	29 197	33 707	34 381	35 069
Power Plants		-	13 847	11 739	1 468	1 468	1 468	12 091	12 333	12 579
HV Substations		-	2 995	2 995	32 578	27 729	27 729	3 085	3 147	3 210
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	6 659	6 576	-	-	-	6 773	6 909	7 047
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	3 675	10 947	-	-	-	11 238	11 462	11 692
Capital Spares		-	442	506	-	-	-	521	531	542
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	37 881	36 464	45 521	45 521	45 521	35 771	36 487	37 216
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	82	87	-	-	-	90	92	94
Reservoirs		-	5 465	3 591	26 122	26 122	26 122	3 699	3 773	3 849
Pump Stations		-	109	109	7	7	7	113	115	117
Water Treatment Works		-	1 022	1 025	19 296	19 296	19 296	12	13	13
Bulk Mains		-	3 962	3 783	-	-	-	3 153	3 216	3 280
Distribution		-	27 055	27 868	95	95	95	28 704	29 278	29 864
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	28 472	26 306	15 852	15 852	15 852	44 476	45 365	46 273
Pump Station		-	783	779	-	-	-	803	819	835
Reticulation		-	23 484	21 325	-	-	-	21 965	22 404	22 852
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	1 644	1 660	4 953	4 953	4 953	1 709	1 744	1 778
Outfall Sewers		-	2 530	2 542	10 900	10 900	10 900	19 999	20 399	20 807
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 547	8 712	2 686	2 686	2 686	8 974	9 153	9 336
Landfill Sites		-	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	572	7 247	16	16	16	7 464	7 613	7 766
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	1 378	1 378	1 378	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	1 462	1 466	-	-	-	1 510	1 540	1 571
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 291	1 291	1 291	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	264	436	-	-	-	449	458	467

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	264	436	-	-	-	449	458	467
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6	3 182	2 905	10 634	10 634	10 634	2 988	3 048	3 109
Community Facilities		6	1 867	2 118	7 434	7 434	7 434	2 177	2 220	2 265
Halls		-	13	14	220	220	220	14	15	15
Centres		-	46	46	-	-	-	48	49	50
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	11	11	-	-	-	11	11	11
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	10	80	131	131	131	83	84	86
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	14	14	-	-	-	15	15	15
Libraries		6	117	110	15	15	15	114	116	118
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	35	36	564	564	564	37	37	38
Police		-	-	-	1 762	1 762	1 762	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	438	587	1 720	1 720	1 720	605	617	629
Nature Reserves		-	364	365	196	196	196	376	383	391
Public Ablution Facilities		-	716	718	791	791	791	735	749	764
Markets		-	103	137	-	-	-	141	144	146
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2 034	2 034	2 034	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 315	788	3 200	3 200	3 200	811	828	844
Indoor Facilities		-	-	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 315	787	3 200	3 200	3 200	811	827	844
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	489	15	472	472	472	260	265	271
Revenue Generating		-	489	15	472	472	472	260	265	271
Improved Property		-	489	15	472	472	472	260	265	271
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 398	8 902	9 984	6 684	6 684	6 684	9 705	9 899	10 097
Operational Buildings		6 398	5 010	6 078	3 428	3 428	3 428	6 021	6 141	6 264
Municipal Offices		-	5 010	6 078	3 385	3 385	3 385	6 021	6 141	6 264
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	44	44	44	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	3 892	3 906	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 685	3 758	3 834
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	3 892	3 906	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834
Capital Spares		-	-	-	3 256	3 256	3 256	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 715	1 848	1 973	2 490	2 490	2 490	1 991	2 031	2 072
Servitudes		-	1 695	1 591	-	-	-	1 638	1 671	1 705
Licences and Rights		1 715	153	383	2 490	2 490	2 490	353	360	367
Water Rights		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		(3)	153	383	2 469	2 469	2 469	353	360	367
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 316	7 318	7 646	3 527	3 527	3 527	7 386	7 534	7 684
Computer Equipment		4 316	7 318	7 646	3 527	3 527	3 527	7 386	7 534	7 684
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 859	4 377	3 864	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 582	3 653	3 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 859	4 377	3 864	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 582	3 653	3 726
Machinery and Equipment		2 549	7 709	6 469	5 044	5 044	5 044	6 618	6 750	6 885
Machinery and Equipment		2 549	7 709	6 469	5 044	5 044	5 044	6 618	6 750	6 885
Transport Assets		7 489	10 713	10 392	9 176	9 176	9 176	10 527	10 738	10 953
Transport Assets		7 489	10 713	10 392	9 176	9 176	9 176	10 527	10 738	10 953
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	211 541	215 772	220 087

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		218 599	121 760	107 005	82 405	57 436	57 436	96 899	142 344	126 730
Roads Infrastructure		25 763	12 606	29 797	12 200	7 805	7 805	36 000	43 750	4 000
Roads		24 364	7 996	29 297	8 200	5 430	5 430	4 000	10 750	3 500
Road Structures		898	-	-	2 500	1 875	1 875	30 000	30 000	-
Road Furniture		501	4 610	500	1 500	500	500	2 000	3 000	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 233	3 252	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 233	3 252	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 710	13 748	23 523	8 000	19 644	19 644	19 092	37 025	9 962
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	500	950
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		27 642	13 438	20 891	6 500	18 295	18 295	10 592	7 042	7 100
LV Networks		8 302	309	2 473	1 500	1 349	1 349	-	28 983	1 412
Capital Spares		3 766	-	160	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		107 701	40 781	20 309	30 500	16 045	16 045	5 750	10 500	50 268
Dams and Weirs		-	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Water Treatment Works		20 365	15 759	3 041	4 500	5 734	5 734	750	4 000	24 250
Bulk Mains		19 135	10 377	9 776	19 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	2 000
Distribution		68 201	12 791	4 978	4 000	3 310	3 310	3 000	4 000	11 518
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 465	2 514	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 000	2 500	2 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 867	50 206	31 173	24 155	11 010	11 010	33 569	49 500	62 000
Pump Station		8	268	144	1 000	-	-	100	1 500	2 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		41 771	49 867	30 960	17 155	10 208	10 208	30 000	41 000	42 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	7 000	17 000
Toilet Facilities		88	71	69	1 000	802	802	3 469	-	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		719	321	370	2 000	292	292	929	-	-
Landfill Sites		650	321	370	2 000	292	292	929	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 605	847	999	1 550	144	144	1 559	1 569	500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Data Centres		1 605	847	999	1 550	144	144	1 559	1 569	500
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13 556	12 130	5 855	15 700	12 015	12 015	11 204	12 000	12 680
Community Facilities		4 353	8 091	4 003	7 650	9 948	9 948	7 854	10 700	12 380
Halls		1 744	2 904	2 322	5 150	5 985	5 985	3 600	1 200	2 200
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 656	-	35	500	2 881	2 881	50	-	-
Testing Stations		138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		201	424	-	500	198	198	200	-	180
Cemeteries/Crematoria		614	326	1 002	1 500	763	763	1 000	7 000	9 000
Police		-	3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	823	158	-	50	50	2 004	2 000	1 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	148	334	-	70	70	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 203	4 039	1 852	8 050	2 068	2 068	3 350	1 300	300
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		9 203	4 039	1 852	8 050	2 068	2 068	3 350	1 300	300
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	423	1 000	263	263	1 807	3 000	2 000
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	423	1 000	263	263	1 807	3 000	2 000
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		296	4 138	3 771	16 500	12 095	12 095	8 000	4 000	5 000
Revenue Generating		296	2 132	2 962	3 500	3 912	3 912	-	1 000	-
Improved Property		296	2 132	2 962	3 500	3 912	3 912	-	1 000	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	2 006	808	13 000	8 183	8 183	8 000	3 000	5 000
Improved Property		-	2 006	808	13 000	8 183	8 183	8 000	3 000	5 000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 039	4 792	2 559	4 900	11 366	11 366	15 495	6 050	-
Operational Buildings		1 039	2 372	472	1 900	9 349	9 349	15 495	6 050	-
Municipal Offices		10	-	-	1 900	4 868	4 868	11 050	6 050	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		138	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		125	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		766	1 929	472	-	4 481	4 481	4 445	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	2 420	2 087	3 000	2 017	2 017	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	2 420	2 087	3 000	2 017	2 017	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 295	12 025	8 891	4 600	6 900	6 900	4 100	4 200	4 200
Computer Equipment		4 295	12 025	8 891	4 600	6 900	6 900	4 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	146	200	170	170	100	300	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	146	200	170	170	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	237 784	154 845	128 814	125 305	100 246	100 246	137 605	176 894	150 610
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	32.1%	31.5%	33.3%	22.1%	22.1%	33.9%	46.0%	39.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		977.2%	80.2%	67.1%	60.9%	49.9%	49.9%	65.0%	82.0%	68.4%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		44	49	56				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		19 514	7 540	13 400				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		334 515	336 361	330 224				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24 024	22 510	22 055				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		27 757	17 800	15 550				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	200	210				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		406 054	384 460	381 495	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 945	41 391	42 767				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81 361	93 665	91 040				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		854 307	891 545	969 030				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		350 457	365 908	383 207				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		170 526	186 937	195 391				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		114 842	119 161	123 060				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		1 611 437	1 698 606	1 804 495	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		423 633	449 050	475 994				
Service charges - electricity revenue		787 275	842 384	892 927				
Service charges - water revenue		166 400	175 552	185 207				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		114 485	121 354	128 636				
Service charges - refuse revenue		87 936	98 489	110 307				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 175	11 789	12 438				
Interest earned - external investments		13 200	13 948	14 739				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 034	14 830	15 671				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		147 425	154 796	162 536				
Licences and permits		5 778	6 056	6 348				
Agency services		3 077	3 231	3 393				
Transfers and subsidies		204 313	186 708	190 421				
Other revenue		41 319	43 344	45 472				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		105 554	96 887	65 845				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(108 114)	(135 354)	(123 944)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
			Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
	Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972186	Good Governance and Compliance	44	49	56
	Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture tools and equipment	712973243	Good Governance and Compliance	180	100	150
	Economic Development and Tourism	Local Economic Development Hub Jamestov	712976962	Valley of Possibility	-	-	3 000
	Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Tra	712973272	Valley of Possibility	2 500	-	-
	IHS: Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	712975696	Dignified Living	3 000	3 000	6 000
	IHS: Housing Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation	712973342	Dignified Living	1 500	-	3 000
	IHS: Housing Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972279	Good Governance and Compliance	59	25	50
	IHS: Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	712973470	Dignified Living	500	-	-
	HIS: Housing Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	712972277	Dignified Living	2 000	-	-
	IHS: Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-use	712972276	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000
	IHS: Housing Development	Erf 64 Kylemore	712975579	Dignified Living	200	-	-
	Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Ad	712972272	Good Governance and Compliance	135	190	-
	Spatial Planning: Planning and Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972187	Good Governance and Compliance	130	-	-
	Land Use Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712976909	Good Governance and Compliance	125	125	100
	Building Development Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	New	Good Governance and Compliance	185	100	100
	Executive Support: Engineering Services: Ge	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972378	Good Governance and Compliance	75	75	50
	Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Street lighting and Light	712972284	Safe Valley	2 000	2 150	2 843
	Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	NEW	Green and Sustainable Valley	15 000	1 500	1 500
	Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	712972290	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	400	400
	Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new deve	712980416	Valley of Possibility	1 200	1 000	35 000
	Electrical Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stell	712972282	Valley of Possibility	-	412	412
	Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV oil MN - US - MK	712980387	Valley of Possibility	-	-	480
	Electrical Services	Cloetesville - University New 66kV cable	712973458	Valley of Possibility	-	-	450
	Electrical Services	Data Network	712975577	Valley of Possibility	-	-	-
	Electrical Services	DSM Geyser Control	712972309	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	100	100
	Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	712972310	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	3 000
	Electrical Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mir	712972288	Valley of Possibility	-	250	250
	Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage	712972302	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 000	1 000
	Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoe	712972299	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
	Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbos	712972285	Valley of Possibility	6 392	3 542	3 600
	Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	712972297	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
	Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Program	712972312	Valley of Possibility	18 000	6 000	6 000
	Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 1 a	712973160	Valley of Possibility	8 000	500	500
	Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 6	712973173	Valley of Possibility	-	-	300
	Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mms	712973165	Valley of Possibility	5 700	-	-
	Electrical Services	Lattera Sub Station	712980413	Valley of Possibility	8 372	427	-
	Electrical Services	Main substation - Tx upgrade: Remove Exist	712973163	Valley of Possibility	-	27 571	-
	Electrical Services	Meter Panels	712972289	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	500	400
	Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	712972287	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000	3 000
	Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	712972301	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	-	-
	Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	712972283	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	500
	Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment, control, VT's, C	712972306	Valley of Possibility	-	1 950	2 184
	Electrical Services	Substation upgrade US 66 /11kv 20MVA Tra	712980374	Valley of Possibility	-	-	450
	Electrical Services	Switchgear - Stellenbosch (11kV replace oil t	712975670	Valley of Possibility	-	-	14 334
	Electrical Services	Switchgear 66kV US - MN - Outdoor Breaker	712980372	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4 807
	Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	712972286	Good Governance and Compliance	1 559	1 569	500
	Electrical Services	Update Electrical Master document	NEW	Valley of Possibility	700	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Access to Basic Services	712972568	Dignified Living	1 746	600	2 000
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (35	NEW	Dignified Living	-	-	3 500
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	712972572	Dignified Living	2 490	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Computer – Hardware/Equipment	712972271	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Droe Dyke (1000)	NEW	Dignified Living	-	-	2 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972569	Good Governance and Compliance	20	50	50
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Franschhoek Langrug (1900) UISP ERF 322	NEW	Dignified Living	4 500	17 880	-
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Housing Projects	712972278	Dignified Living	3 469	-	500
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	712972268	Dignified Living	4 680	32 140	9 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi Watergang Basic Services	NEW	Dignified Living	6 500	-	-
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Stellenbosch Idas Valley (166) FLISP ERF 9	NEW	Dignified Living	11 288	-	-
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	712980356	Dignified Living	8 000	3 000	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	712977010	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	10 000	10 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Formalize skip areas in Franschhoek and Ka	712972582	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	500	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	712972370	Good Governance and Compliance	45	45	45
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	712973455	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	100	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	712972377	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	8 000	6 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settlement	712973449	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	100	200
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5KI)	712972369	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	200	200
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	712979098	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and	712973451	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)-	712972579	Green and Sustainable Valley	929	-	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles	712972375	Good Governance and Compliance	-	2 000	3 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	712972376	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	300	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	712972383	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	200	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	712972367	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	712973452	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	3 000	1 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Planning	712973453	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	300	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply Klapmuts	712973356	Valley of Possibility	15 000	5 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas Va	712972596	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayan	712972594	Valley of Possibility	-	-	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations	712972595	Valley of Possibility	-	-	10 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papega	712972492	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jar	712972478	Valley of Possibility	10 000	9 000	9 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	712972483	Valley of Possibility	-	500	750
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and N	712980161	Valley of Possibility	-	-	7 518
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	712972490	Good Governance and Compliance	100	150	150
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC0	712972479	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg	712973442	Valley of Possibility	40 000	38 000	26 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastru	712973486	Valley of Possibility	4 000	5 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Raithby WWTW	NEW	Valley of Possibility	-	5 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	712972485	Valley of Possibility	-	1 500	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Stellenbosch WWTW	NEW	Valley of Possibility	-	-	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	712972496	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	712972486	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 500	2 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	712976905	Valley of Possibility	-	500	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	712972484	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	712972476	Valley of Possibility	750	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	712972497	Valley of Possibility	-	-	15 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof and A	712972481	Valley of Possibility	-	500	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	712972477	Valley of Possibility	4 000	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	712973530	Valley of Possibility	-	400	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	712972494	Dignified Living	6 400	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kyer	712979157	Dignified Living	-	-	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979158	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10MI per c	712976911	Dignified Living	-	500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	712979159	Dignified Living	-	6 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	712973422	Good Governance and Compliance	200	300	300
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	712976906	Dignified Living	-	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	712979155	Dignified Living	-	-	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979156	Dignified Living	-	1 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infra	712973464	Dignified Living	-	-	2 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	712972488	Dignified Living	100	1 500	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	712972489	Dignified Living	-	4 000	7 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	712973372	Dignified Living	-	-	20 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	712973289	Dignified Living	-	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	712972387	Dignified Living	-	200	200
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	712972585	Dignified Living	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	712972389	Dignified Living	-	10 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning	712972388	Dignified Living	48 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	712972391	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	NEW	Valley of Possibility	30 000	30 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	712972411	Good Governance and Compliance	250	500	300
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	712980462	Valley of Possibility	-	1 100	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlust	712980460	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	712973393	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	712972394	Valley of Possibility	2 500	2 500	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschoek & Surrounding	712972586	Valley of Possibility	2 000	1 000	2 000
Roads and Stormwater	Technopark Access Road	712980427	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Furniture tool and equipment	NEW	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Hesho	712973391	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / I	712973389	Valley of Possibility	100	100	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / I	712972453	Valley of Possibility	500	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stran	712972452	Valley of Possibility	1 000	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	712973398	Safe Valley	300	300	300
Traffic Engineering	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	712972448	Safe Valley	500	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	712973397	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	712972433	Safe Valley	500	300	300
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Program	712972460	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgra	712972393	Safe Valley	500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	712973403	Valley of Possibility	300	200	200
Transport Planning	Adam Tas Road	712975689	Valley of Possibility	-	750	-
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	712972422	Safe Valley	200	200	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	712972412	Green and Sustainable Valley	600	1 000	600
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	712973534	Valley of Possibility	500	500	-
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Fransch	712979136	Valley of Possibility	-	200	-
Transport Planning	Jamestown Transport Network	712980353	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	712977014	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian and Cycle paths Design and Pha	712973411	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities	712979137	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Trans	712972417	Valley of Possibility	400	500	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabl	NEW	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Faci	712980230	Valley of Possibility	1 500	2 500	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch NMT: Jamestown - new sidewa	712973405	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Franschoek	712972415	Valley of Possibility	100	-	-
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	712980354	Valley of Possibility	250	250	-
Transport Planning	Tour Bus Parking	712972438	Valley of Possibility	-	400	-
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	712973412	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Information and Communications Technology	Public WI-FI Network	712973438	Valley of Possibility	600	700	700
Information and Communications Technology	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/sof	712975599	Good Governance and Compliance	1 800	600	800
Information and Communications Technology	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure f	712972509	Good Governance and Compliance	3 500	3 500	3 500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Airconditioners	712972196	Dignified Living	300	300	300
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Ma	712973285	Good Governance and Compliance	250	500	250
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	712980152	Dignified Living	2 000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Purchasing of land	712975621	Dignified Living	2 700	500	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Structural Improvement: General	712972195	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel	712976939	Valley of Possibility	2 600	1 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	712972357	Valley of Possibility	1 807	3 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenan	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office	712980576	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	712980406	Valley of Possibility	1 000	500	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	712972363	Safe Valley	200	200	1 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld S	712980409	Valley of Possibility	9 000	5 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	712977017	Valley of Possibility	-	-	5 000
Community and Protection Services: General	Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve)	712975733	Valley of Possibility	250	-	-
Community Development	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972188	Good Governance and Compliance	85	50	55
Community Services: Library Services	Priel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972262	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	20
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	712972259	Valley of Possibility	200	-	180
Community Services: Library Services	Libraries: Small Capital	712972256	Valley of Possibility	100	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	712972250	Valley of Possibility	170	180	-
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Incident command veh	712980200	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 500
Disaster Management	Vehicle Fleet	712972324	Good Governance and Compliance	600	-	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Hiking Trails in Nature Areas	712973508	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 000	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and r	712975733	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	2 000	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of f	712975734	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 504	-	1 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	712973490	Green and Sustainable Valley	870	-	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Upgrade office space: Simonsberg Road	712980391	Valley of Possibility	800	-	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712978091	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712979091	Good Governance and Compliance	100	-	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Community Services Tractors	712979096	Good Governance and Compliance	-	800	800
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Specialized equipment	712980385	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 500	-
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Design and implement electronic Urban Fore	712980392	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	250	250
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Irrigation Systems	712973239	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	100	-
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides.	712975725	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	30	-
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Furniture, Tools and Equipm	712980276	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500	-
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry Specialized equipment	712980393	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 200	-
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	712980390	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	-	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712973297	Good Governance and Compliance	200	200	200
Fire and Rescue Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	712973306	Safe Valley	4 445	-	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Rapid Response Vehicle	712973298	Safe Valley	-	-	2 500
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	712973300	Safe Valley	300	300	300
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972338	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	150
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In	712972316	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security System	712972335	Safe Valley	500	500	500
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	712972336	Safe Valley	750	300	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet	712972344	Good Governance and Compliance	2 750	-	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	712980423	Safe Valley	300	500	250
Parks and Cemeteries	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	712980262	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	300
Parks and Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	712972247	Dignified Living	1 000	7 000	9 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Facilities upgrade- Nursery	712980380	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	50	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	712980253	Safe Valley	-	-	200
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways on Parks & gardens	712980256	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	200	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	712975618	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Integrated and Spray Parks	712978093	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	2 000	2 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes	712972217	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	-	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of swimming pool	712973304	Valley of Possibility	50	-	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712979123	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Recreational Equipment Sport	712972241	Valley of Possibility	50	50	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	712972223	Valley of Possibility	-	550	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	712972224	Valley of Possibility	100	100	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Cricket/Tennis Nets	712980600	Valley of Possibility	150	150	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sport: Community Services Special Equipme	712972205	Valley of Possibility	200	300	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Irrigation System	712972225	Green and Sustainable Valley	50	200	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	712972227	Valley of Possibility	600	-	-
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972325	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Traffic Services	Mobile Radios	712972330	Safe Valley	100	-	-
Traffic Services	Towing Vehicles	712980426	Safe Valley	-	-	1 750
Financial Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972505	Good Governance and Compliance	200	200	210
Parent Capital expenditure				406 054	384 460	381 495
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A Water project A						
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure				-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure				-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

406 054 384 460 381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Own Strategic Objectives	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:									
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>									
	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	712972369	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	1 051	2 000	10 000	10 000
	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Reh	712973453	Green and Sustainable Valley	929	-	929	-	-
	Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq co	712975668	Valley of Possibility	5 500	2 500	5 700	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	712972572	Dignified Living	1 610	1 430	2 490	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Smartie Town	712980356	Dignified Living	3 000	2 353	-	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	712977010	Dignified Living	8 000	5 000	8 000	3 000	-
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	712972388	Dignified Living	1 200	-	-	-	20 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	712973385	Dignified Living	15 000	3 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Access to Basic Services	712972585	Dignified Living	1 465	-	1 746	600	2 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	712972399	Dignified Living	5 000	-	-	6 000	6 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	712973393	Dignified Living	750	-	-	1 500	1 500
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	712976986	Valley of Possibility	1 000	-	-	-	-
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	712972394	Dignified Living	1 000	-	100	1 500	2 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	712972594	Valley of Possibility	19 500	4 500	-	-	2 000
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	712980152	Dignified Living	1 000	100	2 000	-	-
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	712972357	Valley of Possibility	1 000	263	1 807	3 000	2 000
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport	712976939	Valley of Possibility	800	100	2 600	1 000	-
Entities:									
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>									
	<i>Entity Name</i>								
	<i>Project name</i>								

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	4					
Biodiversity and Landscape		Natural Resource Management (NRM)	PO003015004_02456	3	3	4
Biodiversity and Landscape		6 Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Nursery	PO003015011_02629	544	577	611
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6-0448 :Non-infrastructure:PreventativeMaintenance:IntervalBased:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Buildin	PO001002001001002001011002_00722	1 039	1 070	1 102
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		Alien Species Maintenance	PO003016001_02647	452	468	484
Civil Defence		Disaster Relief	PO003014003_02635	1 227	1 270	1 315
Civil Defence		Law Enforcement Safety Patrols	PO003016001_02649	427		
Civil Defence		6 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Municipal Properties	PO003025_02621	25 924	27 481	29 130
Community Halls and Facilities		6-0566 Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	PO001002001001002001001002_00949	100	11	112
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 Operational: Maintenance - Non-infrastructure - Corrective Maintenance - Planned - Other Assets - Operational Buildings - Municipal Offices - Buildi	PO001002002001003001001002_02632	3 476	3 478	3 679
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6-0076 Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Community Assets Community Facilities Parks Buildings	PO001002002002002001013002_00827	3 164	3 259	3 356
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6-0086 Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks:Civil Structures	PO001002002002002001013004_00855	3	5	7
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health	PO003015004_02631	263	291	308
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Environmental - Catchment and Forestry	PO003015010_02630	5 400	5 900	6 254
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6-0643 Gardening Services STREET TREES	PO003015011_02657	1 500	1 500	1 590
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		IG PARK WARDENS	PO003016001_02498	665	688	712
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Jonkershoek Seasonal Cleaners	PO003016001_02638	250		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Ornament Horticulture	PO003016001_02643	931	963	997
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Urban Forestry	PO003016001_02650	931	963	997
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Parks Development Safety and Beautification	PO003016001_02651	746	773	800
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Festival of Lights	PO003017005_02467	41	42	44
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Special Events and Functions	PO003017005_02598	267	278	290
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO003017005_02660	6	6	6
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 Opening Ceremony: Parks and Open Air Gym-Operational:Typical Work Streams:Parks Programme	PO003033_02347	14	14	14
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Parks Programme	PO003033_02625	462	476	490
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3-0003 Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Budget Road Show Public Participation	PO003004002_00288	100	103	106
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1-10004 Capacity Building Unemployed	PO003004004_02228	10	10	11
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3-0198 IDP/ Budget/ SDF Public Participation Meetings	PO003006006_02172	70	72	74
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Education and Training	PO003007005_02599	50	52	53
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO003023002_02601	233	240	247
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3-00025 Typical Work Streams Local Economic Development Public Participation	PO003023003_00394	10	10	11
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:IDP Planning and Revision	PO003044008_00401	1 551	1 598	1 646
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5-0005 Typical Work Streams Integrated Public Transport Network	PO003056_00321	5	5	5
Disaster Management		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	PO003014003_00281	2 753	2 840	2 925
Disaster Management		Disaster Fieldworkers	PO003016001_02641	320		
Economic Development/Planning		IG LED	PO003016001_02478	1 040	264	264
Electricity		5-0238 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations MV Substation Equipment	PO001001001002001002005_01046	100	105	110
Electricity		3 Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Information and Communication Infrastructure Core Layers Elect Equip	PO001001001002006002003_00565	11 053	11 442	11 845
Electricity		IG CLEANING WARRIORS	PO003016001_02637	192		
Electricity		1-10007 Typical Work Streams:Service Connections	PO003040_02604	11 420	12 233	12 746
Finance		Municipal Stock Take	PO003016001_02514	358	371	383
Finance		2 User Group - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO003017005_02153	41	42	43
Finance		Special Rating Areas	PO003036002_02140	7 734	7 966	8 205
Finance		2 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Strategic Management and Governance - Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO003044001_02617	3 628	3 737	3 849

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	4					
Finance		Long Term Financial Plan	PO003044016002_02665	500		
Fire Fighting and Protection		IG Fire and Disaster	PO003016001_02493	640		
Governance Function		1 Operational Typical Work Streams Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	PO0030335_00283	100	103	106
Housing		5-0748 Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure:Attenuation:Civil Structures	PO001001002002003003002_01485	254	262	269
Housing		IG TITTLE DEEDS RESTORATION	PO003016001_02639	160		
Housing		RENTAL STOCK MAINTAINENCE	PO003016001_02640	179	185	192
Housing		2 Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	PO003025_02620	428	441	455
Housing		P-0030 Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO003044001_00387	5 657	6 645	6 896
Human Resources		3 Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	PO003020003_00369	628	647	666
Human Resources		3 Work Integrated Learners/ Interns-Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	PO003020003_02538	369	380	392
Human Resources		Bursaries-Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Human Resource Management	PO003020003_02669	250		
Informal Settlements		0-0004 Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002001002005_01986	76	78	80
Informal Settlements		6 Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health and Safety	PO003032_02624	218	228	237
Informal Settlements		Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Plan Development	PO003044016002_00408	1 919	2 022	2 100
Information Technology		3 Operational: Maintenance - Infrastructure - Corrective Maintenance - Planned - Information and Communication Infrastructure - Capital Spares	PO001001002001006004_02612	500	500	500
Libraries and Archives		6-0576 Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Libraries Buildings	PO001002001001002001010002_00988	14	14	15
Libraries and Archives		6 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Community Development - Library Programmes	PO003007014_02628	207	213	219
Libraries and Archives		Cleaning of Libraries	PO003016001_02648	72	74	77
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Communication and Development	PO003044002_00389	450	464	477
Mayor and Council		Implementation of Ward Priorities	PO003007003_02470	1 100	1 100	1 100
Mayor and Council		IG Ward Office	PO003016001_02482	320		
Mayor and Council		3 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Ward Committees	PO003048002_02610	550	570	590
Nature Conservation		6-0057 Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Nature Reserves Buildings	PO001002002002002001015002_00761	761	784	808
Nature Conservation		6-0048 Non-infrastructure PreventativeMaintenance Condition Based CommunityAssets Community Facilities Nature Reserves Civil Struct	PO001002002002002001015004_00689	60	60	64
Nature Conservation		Integrated Fire Management	PO003016001_02501	135	140	145
Nature Conservation		Jan Marais Nature Reserve	PO003016001_02505	350		
Nature Conservation		Integrated River Management	PO003016001_02515	537	556	575
Nature Conservation		Mountain Trails	PO003016001_02642	418	432	447
Nature Conservation		Biodiversity Veld Rehabilitation	PO003016001_02644	1 351	1 398	1 447
Nature Conservation		Environmental Clerk	PO003016001_02645	81	84	87
Nature Conservation		Forest Guards	PO003016001_02646	2 462	2 548	2 637
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6- Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001001009_02636	552	569	586
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3- Operational: Maintenance - Non-infrastructure - Corrective Maintenance - Planned - Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_02607	315	331	348
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		IG School Safety	PO003016001_02486	400		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3- Operational: Typical Work Streams - Integrated Public Transport Network	PO003056_02609	10 692	11 300	11 947
Population Development		Workshop/Catering	PO003007002_02541	38	38	38
Population Development		Grant-in-Aid	PO003007003_02666	5 000	5 100	5 200
Population Development		7-0028 Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Advisory Centre	PO003007017001_00380	60	65	70
Population Development		ENKANINI AMANZI YIMPILO	PO003016001_02345	452	468	484
Population Development		IG LEARNER DEVELOPMENT	PO003016001_02487	43		
Population Development		6 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Integrated Public Transport Network	PO003056_02633	375	430	510
Project Management Unit		Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	PO003007015_02602	22 495	3 241	3 369
Project Management Unit		Strategic Management and Governance:Risk Management	PO003044015_02600	4 988	5 357	5 393
Project Management Unit		3-0056 Typical Work Streams Website Development and Maintenance	PO003049_00441	1 600	1 609	1 618

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	4					
Property Services		3- Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_02608	175	186	197
Property Services		3 Operational: Maintenance - Non-infrastructure - Corrective Maintenance - Planned - Other Assets - Operational Buildings - Municipal Offices - Buildi	PO001002002001003001001002_02614	8 182	8 466	8 761
Property Services		3 Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO003004010_00386	5 231	5 401	5 575
Property Services		3 Operational: Typical Work Streams - Municipal Properties	PO003025_02615	1 473	1 494	966
Public Toilets		5-0541 Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Solid Waste Disposal Landfill Sites Mechanical Equipment	PO001001002002004001007_00908	40	41	42
Public Toilets		0-0003 Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_01985	1 478	1 525	1 575
Roads		5-0138 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Infrastructure Road Furniture	PO001001001001002003001_00576	30	31	32
Roads		5-0533 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Sanitation Infrastructure Waste Water Treatment Pavements	PO001001001001008003009_01644	30	31	32
Roads		5-0166 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Land	PO001001001002002001001_00737	11 500	11 900	12 200
Roads		5-0167 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Pavements	PO001001001002002001002_00741	440	456	472
Roads		5-0165 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Earthworks	PO001001001002002001003_00733	8 950	4 550	4 650
Roads		IG CLEANING OF STORM WATER	PO003016001_02517	107	111	115
Sewerage		5-0090 Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets Community Facilities Public Ablution Facilities Se	PO001002001001002001016010_00724	7 411	7 634	7 863
Solid Waste Removal		5-0547 Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Solid Waste Disposal Waste Drop-off Points Earthworks	PO001001002002004004005_01385	2 500	2 613	2 730
Solid Waste Removal		IG WHEELIE BIN LOGISTICS	PO003016001_02507	118	122	126
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilit	PO001002001001002002002002_02626	1 362	1 419	1 478
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6-0518 Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_01232	3 701	3 939	4 096
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 Operational: Maintenance - Non-infrastructure - Preventative Maintenance - Condition Based - Community Assets - Sport and Recreation Facilities - Ou	PO001002001002002002002004_02634	79	84	89
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 Operational: Maintenance - Non-infrastructure - Corrective Maintenance - Planned - Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_02622	1 356	1 418	1 485
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Clerk Sports	PO003016001_02523	67		
Storm Water Management		5-0784 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Storm water Infrastructure Attenuation Drainage	PO001001001002003003003_01418	1 016	1 048	1 081
Storm Water Management		5-0793 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Metal Work	PO001001001002003003005_01448	30	31	32
Street Cleaning		Area Cleaning	PO003016001_02499	17 619	18 235	18 874
Supply Chain Management		2 Operational: Maintenance- Non- infrastructure- Preventative Maintenance- Interval Based-Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_02619	128	132	136
Supply Chain Management		2 Operational: Maintenance - Non-infrastructure - Corrective Maintenance - Planned - Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002001005_02618	31	32	33
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Other Assets:Housing:Capital Spares	PO001002001002003002003_02605	175	180	185
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		P-0035 Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Feasibility Studies	PO003044006_00395	459	478	499
Waste Water Treatment		5-0531 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Sanitation Infrastructure Waste Water Treatment Mechanical Equipment	PO001001001001008003007_01641	2 591	2 692	2 797
Waste Water Treatment		5-0515 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Sanitation Infrastructure Waste Water Treatment Civil Structure	PO001001001002008003004_01598	1 218	1 271	1 326
Waste Water Treatment		5-0433 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Sanitation Infrastructure Outfall Sewers Civil Structures	PO001001001002008004001_00892	4 474	4 615	4 760
Waste Water Treatment		0-00006 Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational Buildings	PO001002002001003001001002_02044	87	91	94
Waste Water Treatment		6-0002 Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO003005001_00291	67 985	71 476	75 217
Water Distribution		5-0828 Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Pipe Work	PO001001001002007003001_01480	4 543	4 679	4 819
Water Distribution		5-1003 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Water Supply Infrastructure Water Treatment Metal Work	PO001001001002007009008_01911	175	182	190
Water Distribution		1-10006 Typical Work Streams:Research and Development	PO003039_02603	3 861	2 156	2 269
Water Storage		5-1008 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Water Supply Infrastructure Water Treatment Civil Structure	PO001001001001007009004_01930	659	679	699
Water Storage		Municipal Running Cost	PO002	1 121 756	1 163 775	1 194 664
Water Storage		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO003004010_02235	814	849	880
Water Storage		2-0025 COVID 19 Expenditure	PO003014002_02659	576	578	572
Water Treatment		5-1016 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Water Supply Infrastructure Water Treatment Pipe Work	PO001001001001007009010_01949	1 566	1 613	1 661
Water Treatment		5-1002 Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Water Supply Infrastructure Water Treatment Mechanical Equipment	PO001001001002007009007_01908	73	76	79
Water Treatment		6 Cleaning of Parks and Open Spaces-Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO003005001_02344	346	356	367
Water Treatment		7-0020 Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	PO003007003_00319	3 272	3 443	3 613
Water Treatment		5-0002 Typical Work Streams Drinking Water Quality	PO003011_00310	1 974	2 100	2 235

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	4					
Water Treatment		3-00027 Typical Work Streams Occupational Health and Safety	PO003032_00400	44	45	47
Various Functions		Typical Workstreams and Maintenance	Various	552 677	597 657	650 458
Various Functions		Municipal Running Cost	Various	18 851	14 139	20 949
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>						
Parent operational expenditure	1			2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Entities: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity Operational expenditure				-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure				2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____



Date _____

20 May 2021.